

## **BN-BE-BX Series**

IE1-IE2-IE3

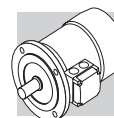


Three-phase asynchronous motors



PRODUCTS &  
SOLUTIONS





| Chapter | Description                                       | Page | Chapter | Description                            | Page |
|---------|---|------|---------|--|------|
| 1       | Symbols and units of measurement                  | 2    | 8       | DC brake motors type FD                | 29   |
| 2       | Introduction                                      | 3    | 8.1     | Degree of protection                   | 30   |
| 3       | General characteristics                           | 5    | 8.2     | FD brake power supply                  | 30   |
| 3.1     | Production range                                  | 5    | 8.3     | FD brake technical specifications      | 32   |
| 3.2     | Standards   | 5    | 8.4     | FD brake connections                   | 33   |
| 3.3     | Directives 2006/95/EC (LVD) and 2004/108/EC (EMC) | 6    | 9       | AC brake motors type FA                | 34   |
| 3.4     | EU Directive 2012/19/EU Information on disposal   | 6    | 9.1     | Degree of protection                   | 34   |
| 3.5     | Tolerances  | 6    | 9.2     | FA brake power supply FA               | 35   |
| 4...4.2 | Motor designation                                 | 7    | 9.3     | Technical specifications of FA brakes  | 35   |
| 4.3     | Variants  | 10   | 9.4     | FA brake connections                   | 36   |
| 4.4     | Options   | 10   | 10      | Brake release systems                  | 37   |
| 4.5     | Brake-related options                             | 11   | 10.1    | Release lever orientation              | 38   |
| 4.6     | Example of identification plate                   | 11   | 10.2    | Separate brake supply                  | 38   |
| 5       | Mechanical features                               | 12   | 11      | Options                                | 39   |
| 5.1     | Versions  | 12   | 11.1    | Soft-start / stop                      | 39   |
| 5.2     | Degree of protection                              | 13   | 11.2    | Capacitive filter                      | 39   |
| 5.3     | Cooling   | 14   | 11.3    | Thermal protective devices             | 39   |
| 5.4     | Direction of rotation                             | 15   | 11.4    | Thermistors                            | 40   |
| 5.5     | Noise   | 15   | 11.5    | Bimetallic thermostates                | 40   |
| 5.6     | Vibrations and balancing                          | 15   | 11.6    | Plug connector                         | 40   |
| 5.7     | Terminal box                                      | 15   | 11.7    | Control of brake operation             | 43   |
| 5.8     | Cable entry                                       | 16   | 11.8    | Additional cable entry for brakemotors | 43   |
| 5.9     | Bearings  | 16   | 11.9    | Anti-condensation heaters              | 43   |
| 6       | Electrical characteristics                        | 17   | 11.10   | Tropicalization                        | 44   |
| 6.1     | Voltage   | 17   | 11.11   | Second shaft extension                 | 44   |
| 6.2     | Frequency   | 18   | 11.12   | Rotor balancing                        | 44   |
| 6.3     | Ambient temperature                               | 19   | 11.13   | Ventilation                            | 45   |
| 6.4     | 50 HZ normalized power                            | 19   | 11.14   | Rain canopy                            | 47   |
| 6.5     | Motors for USA and Canada                         | 20   | 11.15   | Textile canopy                         | 47   |
| 6.6     | Motors certified for India                        | 21   | 11.16   | Feedback units                         | 47   |
| 6.7     | China Compulsory Certification                    | 22   | 11.17   | Insulated Bearings                     | 49   |
| 6.8     | Motor certified for China (China Energy Label)    | 22   | 11.18   | Vertical Mounting                      | 49   |
| 6.9     | Motors certified for Brazil                       | 23   | 11.19   | Surface protection                     | 49   |
| 6.10    | Motors certified for Australia                    | 23   | 11.20   | Painting                               | 50   |
| 6.11    | Insulation class                                  | 23   | 11.21   | Certificates                           | 51   |
| 6.12    | Type of duty                                      | 24   | 12      | Tables of motors correlation           | 51   |
| 6.13    | Inverter-controlled motors                        | 25   | 12.1    | 50 Hz Motors                           | 51   |
| 6.14    | Permissible starts per hour, Z                    | 26   | 12.2    | 60 Hz Motors                           | 53   |
| 7       | Asynchronous brake motors                         | 28   | 13      | Motor rating charts BX                 | 56   |
| 7.1     | Operation   | 28   | 14      | Motors dimensions BX                   | 61   |
| 7.2     | Most significant features                         | 28   | 15      | Motor rating charts BE                 | 73   |
|         |   |      | 16      | Motors dimensions BE                   | 75   |
|         |   |      | 17      | Motor rating charts BN                 | 78   |
|         |   |      | 18      | Motors dimensions BN                   | 88   |

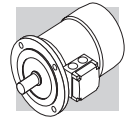
## Revisions

Refer to page 98 for the catalogue revision index. Visit [www.bonfiglioli.com](http://www.bonfiglioli.com) to search for catalogues with up-to-date revisions.



## 1 SYMBOLS AND UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

| Symbols       | Units of Measure    | Description                        | Symbols   | Units of Measure     | Description  |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| $\cos\varphi$ | –                   | Power factor                       | $n$       | [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Rated speed  |
| $\eta$        | –                   | Efficiency                         | $P_B$     | [W]                  | Power drawn by the brake at 20°C                         |
| $f_m$         | –                   | Power adjusting factor             | $P_n$     | [kW]                 | Motor rated power  |
| $l$           | –                   | Cyclic duration factor             | $P_r$     | [kW]                 | Required power   |
| $I_N$         | [A]                 | Rated current                      | $t_1$     | [ms]                 | Brake response time with one-way rectifier               |
| $I_s$         | [A]                 | Locked rotor current               | $t_{1s}$  | [ms]                 | Brake response time with electronic-controlled rectifier |
| $J_c$         | [Kgm <sup>2</sup> ] | Load moment of inertia             | $t_2$     | [ms]                 | Brake reaction time with a.c. disconnect                 |
| $J_M$         | [Kgm <sup>2</sup> ] | Moment of inertia                  | $t_{2c}$  | [ms]                 | Brake reaction time with a.c. and d.c. disconnect        |
| $K_c$         | –                   | Torque factor                      | $t_a$     | [°C]                 | Ambient temperature                                      |
| $K_d$         | –                   | Load factor                        | $t_f$     | [min]                | Work time at constant load                               |
| $K_J$         | –                   | Inertia factor                     | $t_r$     | [min]                | Rest time  |
| $M_A$         | [Nm]                | Mean breakaway torque              | $W$       | [J]                  | Braking work between service interval                    |
| $M_B$         | [Nm]                | Brake torque                       | $W_{max}$ | [J]                  | Maximum brake work for each braking                      |
| $M_N$         | [Nm]                | Rated torque                       | $Z$       | [1/h]                | Permissible starting frequency, loaded                   |
| $M_L$         | [Nm]                | Counter-torque during acceleration | $Z_0$     | [1/h]                | Max. permissible unloaded starting frequency (I = 50%)   |
| $M_s$         | [Nm]                | Starting torque                    |           |                      |  |



## 2 INTRODUCTION

### Efficiency classes and test methods

Efficiency classes characterise the efficiency with which an electric motor converts electrical energy into mechanical energy. In Europe, the energy efficiency of low voltage electric motors used to be classified using the voluntary Eff1/Eff2/Eff3 system. Outside Europe, other countries used to apply their own national systems, often very different to the European system. This uncertainty in standards led manufacturers to develop a harmonised international standard, and push for the issue of IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) standard IEC 60034-30-1 “Efficiency classes of single-speed, three-phase, cage-induction motors (IE code)”.

This new standard:

- defines new classes of efficiency

  - IE1** (standard efficiency)

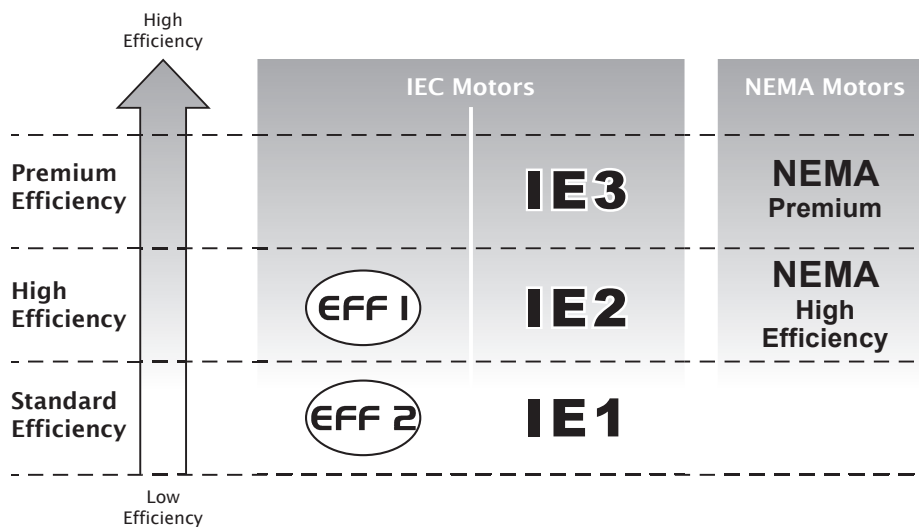
  - IE2** (high efficiency)

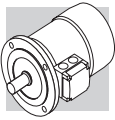
  - IE3** (premium efficiency)

- provides a common, international reference system for the classification of electric motors and for national legislation

- introduces a new efficiency measurement method in conformity with standard IEC 60034-1-2:2007

The following table shows the correspondence among the main classes.





### European Commission regulation 640/2009

IEC standard 60034-30-1 establishes technical guidelines for efficiency classification but does not impose any legal requirements for the adoption of any particular efficiency class. These are laid down by European Directives and national laws.

The EC Regulation applying Directive 2005/32/EC was adopted on the 22nd July 2009. This establishes the legal requirements and eco-compatible design criteria for electric motors, and imposes minimum efficiency limits according to the following schedule:

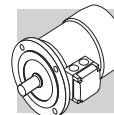
- **16/06/2011:** Electric motors must have a minimum efficiency level equivalent to class **IE2**
- **01/01/2015:** Electric motors with a rated power output between 7.5 kW and 375 kW must have a minimum efficiency level corresponding to **IE3**, or to **IE2** if controlled by an inverter.
- **01/01/2017:** Electric motors with a rated power output between 0.75 kW and 375 kW must have a minimum efficiency level corresponding to **IE3**, or to **IE2** if controlled by an inverter.

### Scope and exclusions

EC Regulation 640/2009 applies to 2, 4, and 6 pole, single-speed, three-phase, 50 Hz or 60 Hz, cage-induction motors with rated outputs of 0.75 kW to 375 kW, and rated voltage up to 1000 V, designed for continuous duty (S1).

The regulation does not apply to:

- brakemotors
- motors designed to function immersed in liquid
- motors that are fully integrated in a product (like a gearbox, pump, fan), so that it is not possible to test the performance of the motor independently of that of the product.
- motors expressly designed to function:
  - at altitudes above 4000 metres a.s.l.;
  - in ambient temperatures above 60 °C;
  - at maximum operating temperatures above 400 °C;
  - in ambient temperatures below -30 °C (all motors) or below 0 °C (water-cooled motors);
  - with incoming liquid coolants at temperatures below 0 °C or above 32 °C;
  - in potentially explosive atmospheres as defined by Directive 2014/34/EU.



### 3 GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

#### 3.1 Production range

The asynchronous three-phase electric motors BX, BE, BN of BONFIGLIOLI RIDUTTORI's production, are available in basic designs IMB3, IMB5 and IMB14 and derived versions.

Motors are the enclosed type with outer fan and cage-type rotor for use in industrial environments. Standard versions of BX/BE motors are 230/400V  $\Delta/Y$  (400/690V  $\Delta/Y$  in sizes BX/BE 160 and BX/BE 180), 50 Hz motors, with a tolerance of  $\pm 10\%$ . Standard BN motors are designed to operate from a rated voltage 230/400V  $\Delta/Y$  (400/690V  $\Delta/Y$  for frame sizes BN 160 through BN 200) 50 Hz, with  $\pm 10\%$  tolerance.

#### 3.2 Standards

The motors described in this catalogue are manufactured to the applicable standards shown in the following table.

(F01)

| Title   | CEI               | IEC            |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| General requirements for rotating electrical machines                               | CEI EN 60034-1    | IEC 60034-1    |
| Terminal markings and direction of rotation of rotating machines                    | CEI 2-8           | IEC 60034-8    |
| Methods of cooling for electrical machines  | CEI EN 60034-6    | IEC 60034-6    |
| Dimensions and output ratings for rotating electrical machines                      | EN 50347          | IEC 60072      |
| Classification of degree of protection provided by enclosures for rotating machines | CEI EN 60034-5    | IEC 60034-5    |
| Noise limits  | CEI EN 60034-9    | IEC 60034-9    |
| Classification of type of construction and mounting arrangements                    | CEI EN 60034-7    | IEC 60034-7    |
| Rated voltage for low voltage mains power   | CEI 8-6           | IEC 60038      |
| Vibration level of electric machines  | CEI EN 60034-14   | IEC 60034-14   |
| Efficiency classes of single-speed, three-phase, cage-induction motors (IE code)    | CEI EN 60034-30-1 | IEC 60034-30-1 |
| Standard method for determining losses and efficiency from tests                    | CEI EN 60034-2-1  | IEC 60034-2-1  |

The motors also comply with foreign standards adapted to IEC 60034-1 as shown here below.

(F02)

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>DIN VDE 0530</b>    | Germany       |
| <b>BS5000 / BS4999</b> | Great Britain |
| <b>AS 1359</b>         | Australia     |
| <b>NBNC 51 - 101</b>   | Belgium       |
| <b>NEK - IEC 34</b>    | Norway        |
| <b>NF C 51</b>         | France        |
| <b>OEVE M 10</b>       | Austria       |
| <b>SEV 3009</b>        | Switzerland   |
| <b>NEN 3173</b>        | Netherlands   |
| <b>SS 426 01 01</b>    | Sweden        |

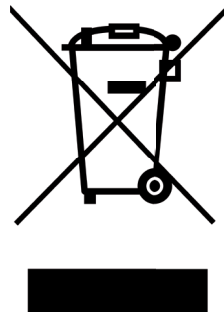


### 3.3 Directives 2006/95/EC (LVD) and 2004/108/EC (EMC)

BX, BE, BN motors meet the requirements of Directives 2006/95/EC (Low Voltage Directive) and 2004/108/EC (Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive) and their name plates bear the CE mark. As for the EMC Directive, construction is in accordance with standards CEI EN 60034-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4.

Motors with FD brakes, when fitted with the suitable capacitive filter at rectifier input (option **CF**), meet the emission limits required by Standard EN 61000-6-3:2007 "Electromagnetic compatibility - Generic Emission Standard - Part 6-3 Residential, commercial and light industrial environment". Motors also meet the requirements of standard CEI EN 60204-1 "Electrical equipment of machines". The responsibility for final product safety and compliance with applicable directives rests with the manufacturer or the assembler who incorporate the motors as component parts.

### 3.4 EU Directive 2012/19/EU - Information on disposal



This product should not be mixed with general household waste. Disposal has to be carried out in conformity with EU Directive 2012/19/EU where established, and in accordance to national regulations.

Fulfill disposal in accordance with any other legislation in force throughout the country.

### 3.5 Tolerances

As per the Norms CEI EN 60034-1, applicable the tolerances here below apply to the following quantities.

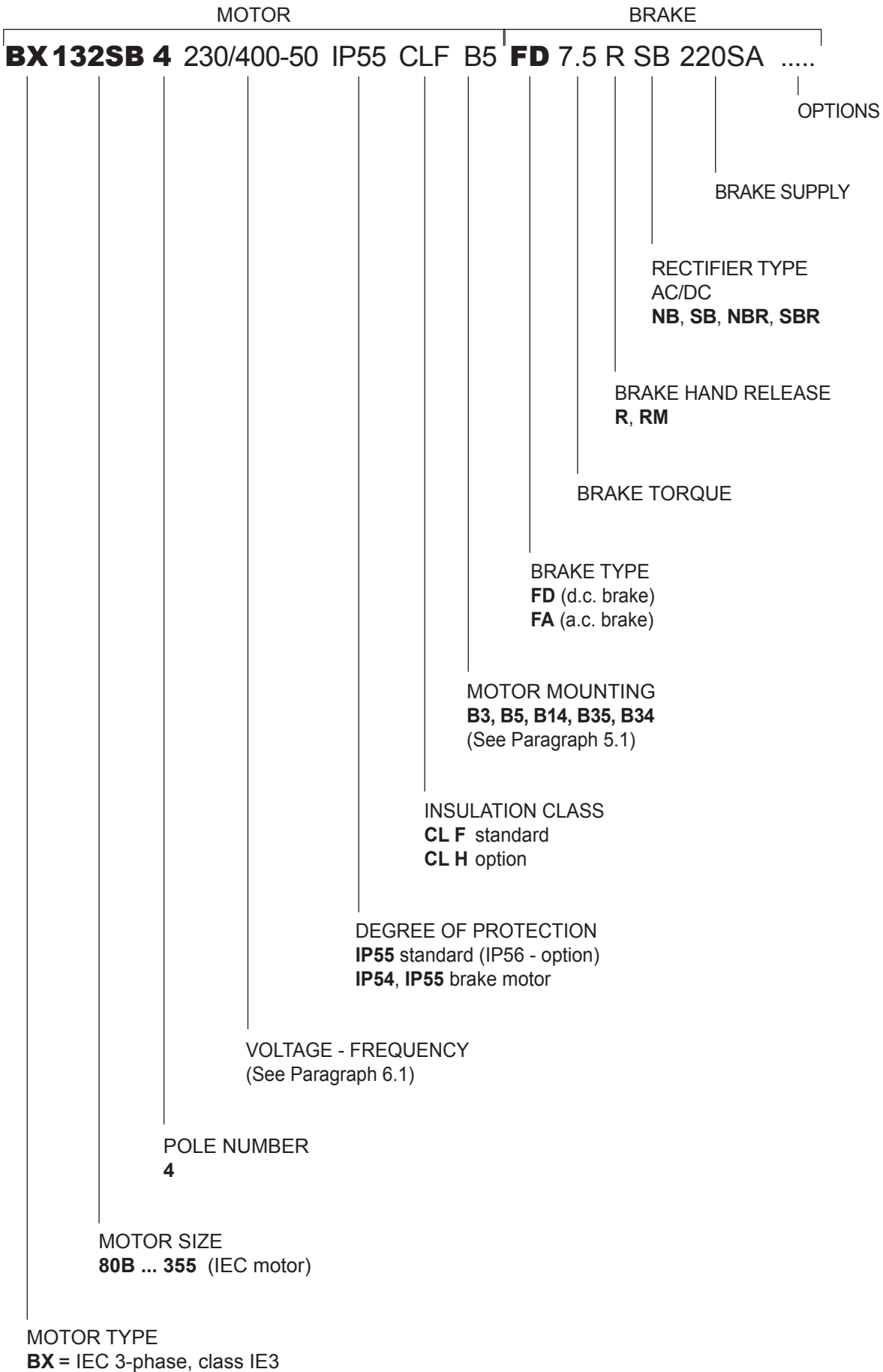
|       |  |                      |
|-------|--|----------------------|
| (F03) | -0.15 (1 - $\eta$ ) P $\leq$ 50kW      | Efficiency           |
|       | -(1 - $\cos\phi$ )/6 min 0.02 max 0.07 | Power factor         |
|       | $\pm 20\%$ *                           | Slip                 |
|       | +20%                                   | Locked rotor current |
|       | -15% +25%                              | Locked rotor torque  |
|       | -10%                                   | Max. torque          |

(\*)  $\pm$  30% for motors with Pn < 1 kW



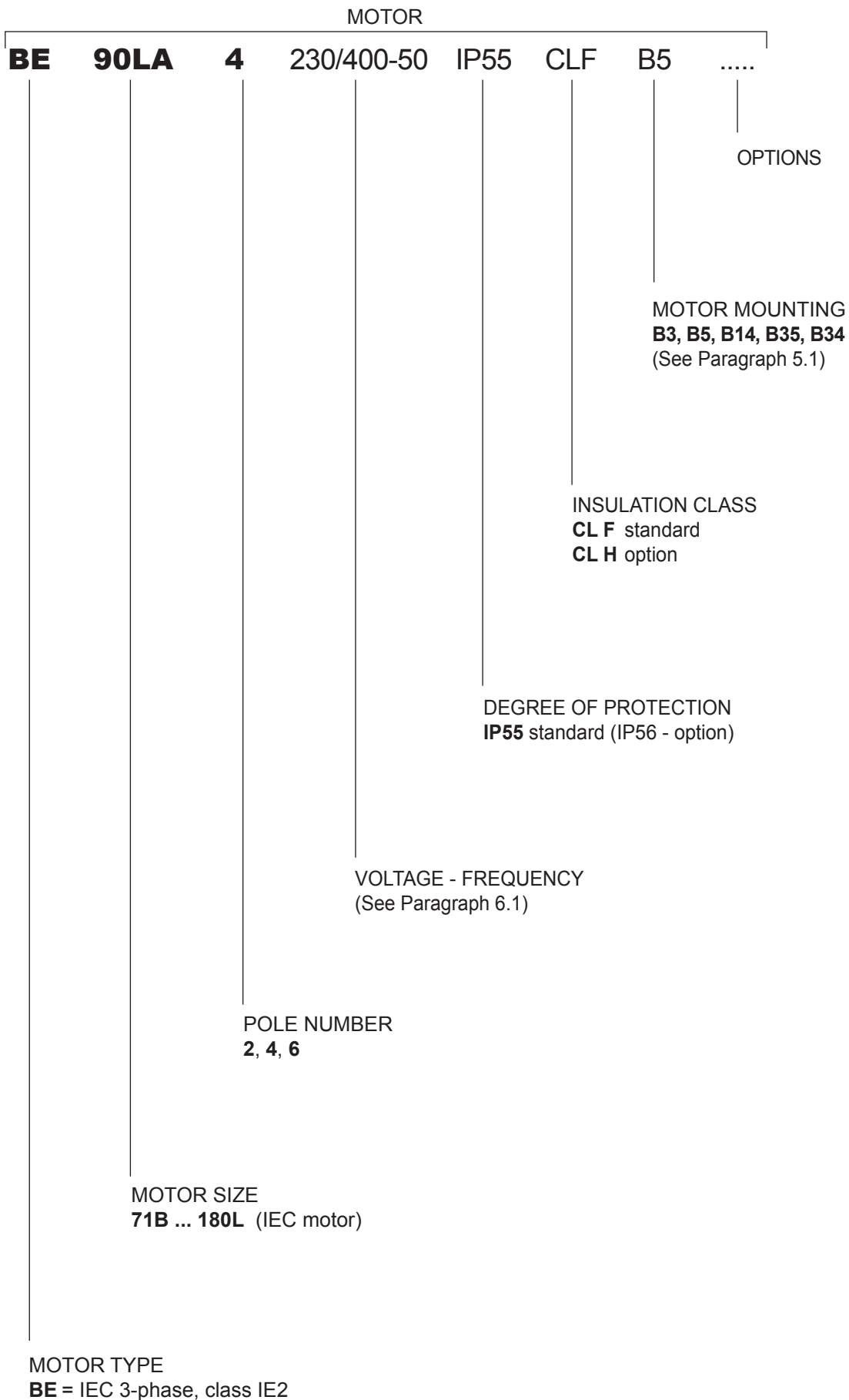


4 PREMIUM EFFICIENCY MOTOR DESIGNATION



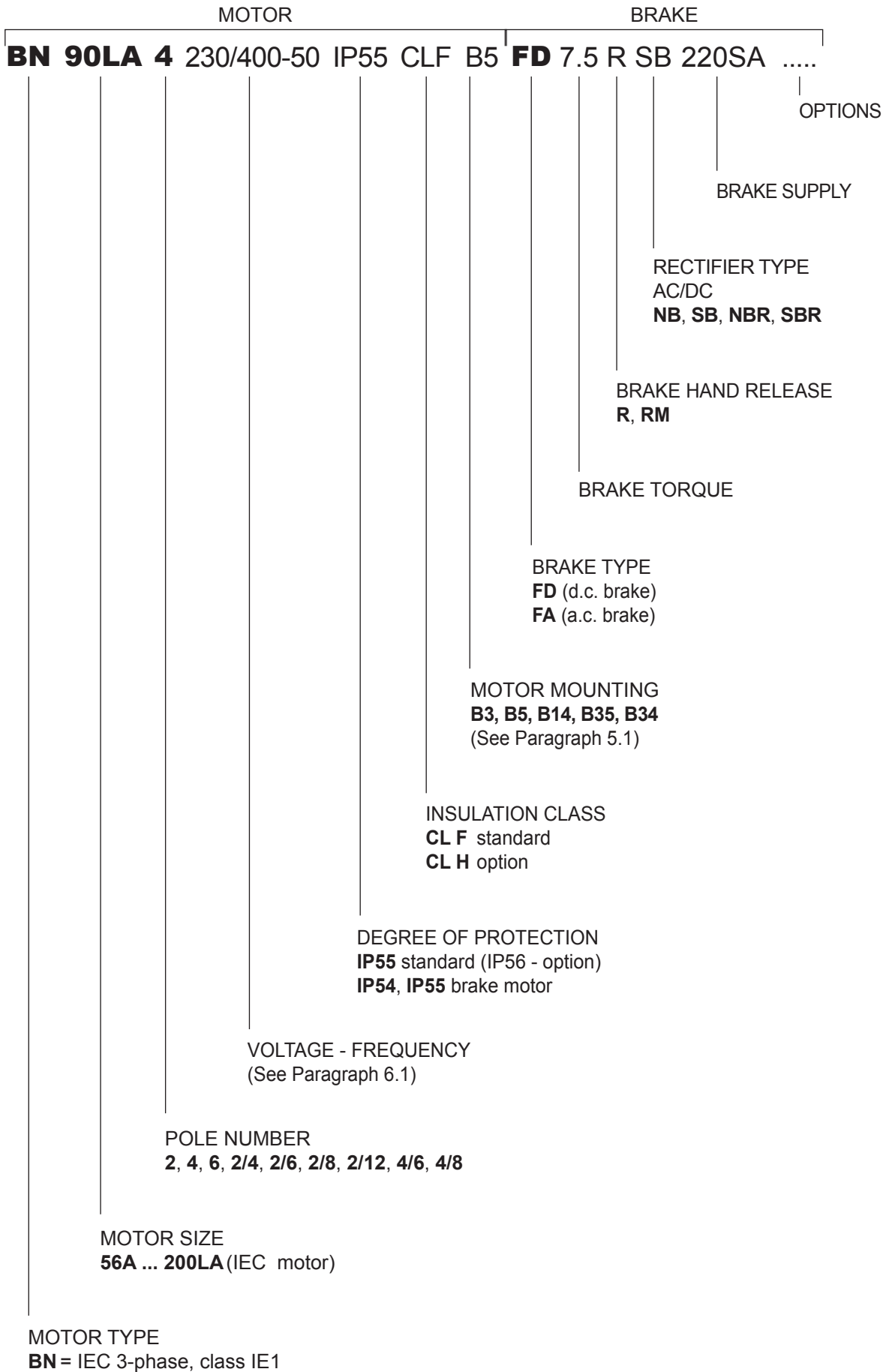


## 4.1 HIGH EFFICIENCY MOTOR DESIGNATION





## 4.2 STANDARD EFFICIENCY MOTOR DESIGNATION





### 4.3 Variants

| (F04)            | Description                   | Default                  | Option                     | Page      |    |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|----|
|                  | Voltage (BN - BE - BX) ≤ 132  | 230/400/50               |                            | 17        |    |
|                  | Voltage (BN - BE - BX) ≥ 160  | 400/690/50               |                            |           |    |
| Protection class | BX - BE - BN                  | IP 55                    | IP 56                      | 13        |    |
|                  | BX_FD - BX_FA - BN_FD - BN_FA | IP 54                    | IP 55                      |           |    |
|                  | BX_FD ≥ 200                   | IP 55                    |                            |           |    |
|                  | BX...K - BX... K_FDK          | IP 55                    | IP 56                      |           |    |
| Insulation class | CLF                           | CLH                      | 23                         |           |    |
| Design version   | BX - BE - BN                  | <b>B5</b><br><b>B5 R</b> | <b>B14</b><br><b>B14 R</b> | <b>B3</b> | 12 |

Default values.

### 4.4 Options

| (F05) | Description                             | Catalogue numbers |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | Availability | Page |
|-------|---|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------|
|       | Thermal protective devices              | <b>D3</b>         | <b>K1</b>   | <b>E3</b>  |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 40   |
|       | 50 Hz normalized power                  | <b>PN</b>         |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BN           | 19   |
|       | Feedback devices                        | <b>EN1</b>        | <b>EN2</b>  | <b>EN3</b> | <b>EN4</b> | <b>EN5</b> | <b>EN6</b> | <b>EN7</b> | <b>EN8*</b> | BX - BE - BN | 47   |
|       | Anti-condensate heaters                 | <b>H1</b>         | <b>NH1</b>  |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 43   |
|       | Tropicalized windings                   | <b>TP</b>         |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 44   |
|       | Double-extended shaft                   | <b>PS</b>         |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 44   |
|       | Rotor balancing grade B                 | <b>RV</b>         |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 44   |
|       | External mechanical protections         | <b>RC</b>         | <b>TC</b>   |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 47   |
|       | Forced ventilation                      | <b>U1</b>         | <b>U2**</b> |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 46   |
|       | Insulated Bearings                      | <b>IB*</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX           | 49   |
|       | Certification CSA/UL                    | <b>CUS</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 20   |
|       | Bureau of Indian Standard Certification | <b>BIS</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BE           | 21   |
|       | China Compulsory Certification          | <b>CCC</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 22   |
|       | China Energy Label                      | <b>CEL</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX           | 22   |
|       | NBR Certification                       | <b>NBR</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX           | 23   |
|       | EECA Certification                      | <b>EECA</b>       |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX           | 23   |
|       | Plug connector                          | <b>CON</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 40   |
|       | Surface protection                      | <b>C_</b>         |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 49   |
|       | Painting                                | <b>RAL</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 50   |
|       | Certificates                            | <b>ACM</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 51   |
|       | Inspection certificate                  | <b>CC</b>         |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX - BE - BN | 51   |
|       | Vertical Mounting                       | <b>VM*</b>        |             |            |            |            |            |            |             | BX           | 49   |
|       | Type of duty                            | <b>S2</b>         | <b>S3</b>   | <b>S9</b>  |            |            |            |            |             | BN           | 24   |

\*Only for BX ≥ 200 and BX ≥ 200K

\*\* Only for motors BN



## 4.5 Brake-related options

(F06)

| Description                             | Catalogue numbers                |              |           |            | Availability | Page   |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------|
| Brake torque                            | Refer to the specific brake type |              |           |            |              | 32  35 |
| Manual release lever                    | <b>R</b>                         | <b>RM</b>    |           |            | BX - BN      | 37     |
| Release lever orientation               | <b>AB</b>                        | <b>AA</b>    | <b>AC</b> | <b>AD</b>  | BX - BN      | 38     |
| DC brake rectifier                      | <b>NB</b>                        | <b>NBR</b>   | <b>SB</b> | <b>SBR</b> | BX - BN      | 31     |
| Soft-start flywheel                     | <b>F1</b>                        |              |           |            | BN           | 39     |
| Capacitive filter                       | <b>CF</b>                        |              |           |            | BX - BN      | 39     |
| Brake separate power supply (*)         | <b>...SA</b>                     | <b>...SD</b> |           |            | BX - BN      | 38     |
| Brake functionality check               | <b>MSW</b>                       |              |           |            | BX - BN      | 43     |
| Additional cable entry for brake motors | <b>IC</b>                        |              |           |            | BX - BN      | 43     |

(\*) Specify voltage.

Default values.

## 4.6 Example of identification plate

|          |                      |                                    |                           |          |
|----------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | IEC EN 60034         | <b>Bonfiglioli</b><br>Riduttori    |                           | <b>4</b> |
|          | 3~Mot BE 90LA 4      |                                    | Cod. 8U09030001           |          |
| <b>2</b> | No 1003001 - 6954785 | S 1                                | IM B 5 15,1 kg            | <b>5</b> |
|          | kW 1,5               | CL F IP 55                         | Amb 40 °C                 |          |
|          | Hz                   | V ± 10%                            | A min <sup>-1</sup> cos φ |          |
| <b>3</b> | 50 ○                 | 230/400 Δ/Y                        | 6,1/3,5 1430 ○ 0,74       |          |
|          | 60                   | 265/460 Δ/Y                        | 5,4/3,1 1730 0,73         |          |
|          | 50Hz-IE2             | 83.5(100%) - 83.0(75%) - 80.0(50%) |                           | <b>6</b> |
|          | 60Hz-IE2             | 84.5(100%) - 83.9(75%) - 80.7(50%) |                           |          |

- ① BONFIGLIOLI  
Motor type
- ② Serial number
- ③ Rated voltage

- ④ Motor code
- ⑤ Type of duty: S1  
Continuous duty
- ⑥ IE Class, Efficiency at:  
4/4 - 3/4 - 2/4 load

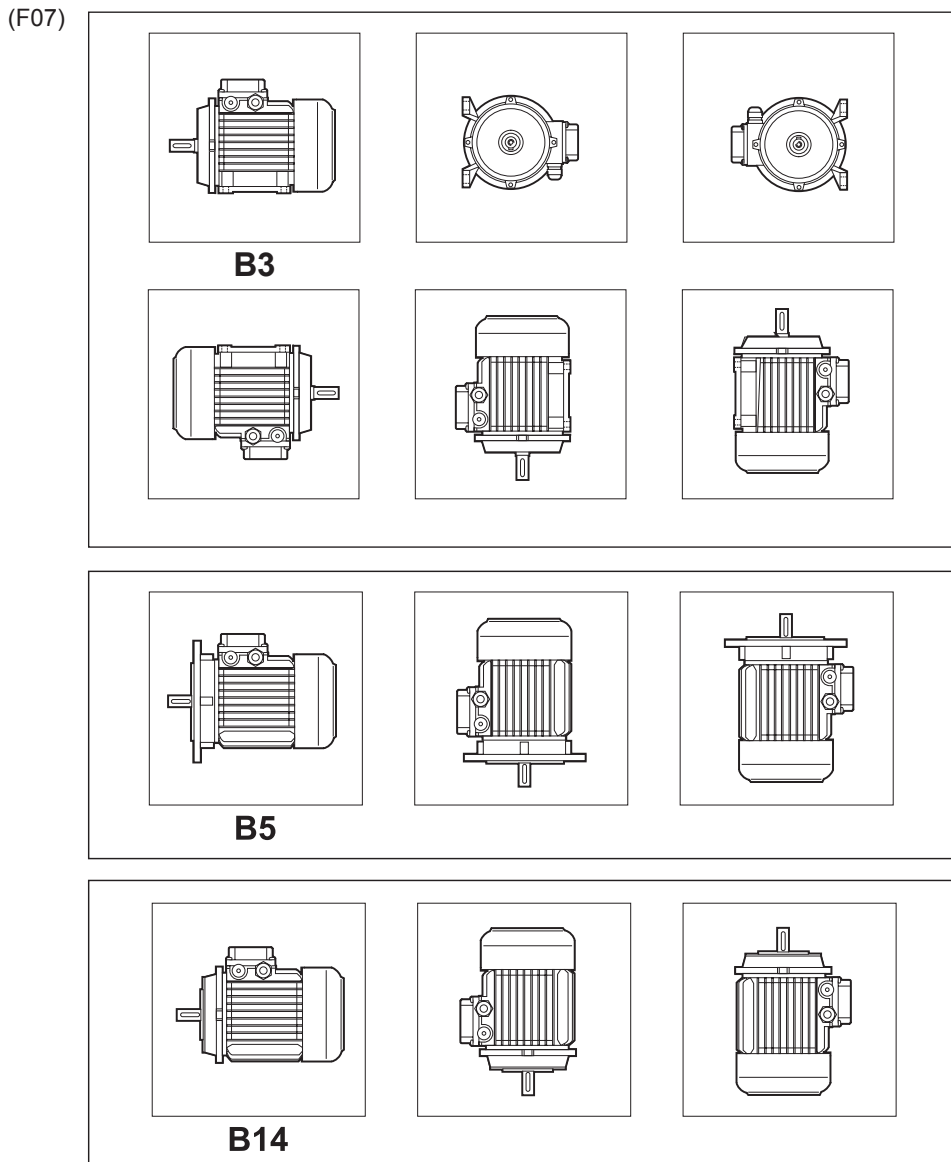


## 5 MECHANICAL FEATURES

### 5.1 Versions

BX, BE and BN motors are available in the design versions as indicated in the table below as per Standards EN 60034-7 (BX/BE), CEI EN 60034-14 (BN).

Motor reporting on nameplate the standard mounting position can be mounted in the position illustrated in the following table:



B3 mounting can be combined with B5 or B14 thus becoming B35 in the first case and B34 in the second one.

**For Motor BX $\geq$ 200 and BX $\geq$ 200K** it is necessary to select VM options when vertically mounted.

If the motor will be mounted with DE facing downwards, selection of RC option is recommended. This has to be specified during the ordering phase because not present in standard motor version.



Flange output motors are also available with reduced coupling dimensions, as indicated in the table below - executions **B5R**, **B14R**.

(F08)

|                            | <b>BN/BE</b><br>71 | <b>BX/BE/BN</b><br>80 | <b>BX/BE/BN</b><br>90 | <b>BX/BE/BN</b><br>100 | <b>BX/BE/BN</b><br>112 | <b>BX/BE/BN</b><br>132 |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                            | DxE - Ø            |                       |                       |                        |                        |                        |
| <b>B5R</b> <sup>(1)</sup>  | 11x23 - 140        | 14x30 - 160           | 19x40 - 200           | 24x50 - 200            | 24x50 - 200            | 28x60 - 250            |
| <b>B14R</b> <sup>(2)</sup> | 11x23 - 90         | 14x30 - 105           | 19x40 - 120           | 24x50 - 140            | —                      | —                      |

(1) flange with through holes

(2) flange with threaded holes

## 5.2 Degree of protection

**IP..**

The following chart provides an overview of the degrees of protection available.

In addition to the degree of protection specified when ordering, motors to be installed outdoors require protection against direct sunlight and also – when they are to be installed vertically down – a drip cover to prevent the ingress of water and solid particles (option **RC**).

(F09)

|  | IP 54    | IP 55          | IP 56          |
|--|----------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BX - BE - BN</b>  | ⊘        | standard       | <br>on request |
| <b>BX ≤ 180_FD</b><br><b>BX_FA</b><br><b>BN_FD</b><br><b>BN_FA</b> | standard | <br>on request | ⊘              |
| <b>BX ≥ 200_FD</b><br><b>BX ≥ 200K_FD</b>                          | ⊘        | standard       | ⊘              |
| <b>BX ≥ 280K_FD</b>  | ⊘        | standard       | <br>on request |



| IP       |                              |   | 5        |                  |  | 5 |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------|---|----------|------------------|--|---|--|--|
| <b>0</b> |                              | Not protected   | <b>0</b> |                  | Not protected  |   |  |  |
| <b>1</b> | $\varnothing 50 \text{ mm}$  | Protected against extraneous solid bodies having $\varnothing \geq 50 \text{ mm}$   | <b>1</b> |                  | Protected against vertical water drips                           |   |  |  |
| <b>2</b> | $\varnothing 12 \text{ mm}$  | Protected against extraneous solid bodies having $\varnothing \geq 12.5 \text{ mm}$ | <b>2</b> | $15^\circ$       | Protected against vertical water drips inclined up to $15^\circ$ |   |  |  |
| <b>3</b> | $\varnothing 2,5 \text{ mm}$ | Protected against extraneous solid bodies having $\varnothing \geq 2.5 \text{ mm}$  | <b>3</b> | $60^\circ$       | Protected against rain   |   |  |  |
| <b>4</b> | $\varnothing 1 \text{ mm}$   | Protected against extraneous solid bodies having $\varnothing \geq 1.0 \text{ mm}$  | <b>4</b> |                  | Protected against water splashes                                 |   |  |  |
| <b>5</b> |                              | Protected against dust  | <b>5</b> |                  | Protected against jets of water                                  |   |  |  |
| <b>6</b> |                              | No dust ingress   | <b>6</b> |                  | Protected against powerful jets of water                         |   |  |  |
|          |                              |   | <b>7</b> | $0,15 \text{ m}$ | Protected against the effects of temporary immersion             |   |  |  |
|          |                              |   | <b>8</b> | $1 \text{ m}$    | Protected against the effects of continuous immersion            |   |  |  |

### 5.3 Cooling

The motors are externally ventilated (IC 411 to CEI EN 60034-6) and are equipped with a plastic fan working in both directions.

The motors must be installed allowing sufficient space between fan cowl and the nearest wall to ensure free air intake and allow access for maintenance purposes on motor and brake, if supplied. Independent, forced air ventilation (IC 416) can be supplied on request (option **U1**).

This solution enables to increase the motor duty factor when driven by an inverter and operating at reduced speed.





## 5.4 Direction of rotation

Rotation is possible in both directions. If terminals U1, V1, and W1 are connected to line phases L1, L2 and L3, clockwise rotation (looking from drive end) is obtained. For counterclockwise rotation, switch two phases.

## 5.5 Noise

Noise levels, measured using the method prescribed by ISO 1680 Standards, are within the maximum levels specified by Standards CEI EN 60034-9.


## 5.6 Vibrations and balancing

Rotor shafts are balanced with half key fitted and fall within the vibration class N, as per Standard CEI EN 60034-14.

## 5.7 Terminal box

Terminal board features 6 studs for eyelet terminal connection (9 studs execution for US voltage "Dual Voltage"). A ground terminal is also supplied for earthing of the equipment. Terminals number and type are shown in the following table. For brake power supply, please read par. 8 (brake FD), 9 (brake FA). In motor design IM B3, the terminal box is at the top (side opposite to feet). Brakemotors house the a.c./d.c. rectifier (factory pre-wired) inside the terminal box. Wiring instructions are provided either in the box or in the user manual.

(F10)


|  | No. of terminals | Terminal threads |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BX 80, BX 90</b><br><b>BE 80, BE 90</b><br><b>BN 56 ... BN 90</b>                | 6                | M4               |
| <b>BX 100 ... BX 132</b><br><b>BE 100 ... BE 132</b><br><b>BN 100 ... BN 160MR</b>  | 6                | M5               |
| <b>BX 160 - BE 160 ... BE 180M</b><br><b>BN 160M ... BN 180M</b>                    | 6                | M6               |
| <b>BX 180 - BE 180L</b><br><b>BN 180L ... BN 200L</b>                               | 6                | M8               |
| <b>BX 200 ... BX 250</b><br><b>BX 200K ... BX 250K</b>                              | 6                | M10              |
| <b>BX 280 ... BX 355</b><br><b>BX 280K ... BX 355K</b>                              | 6                | M12              |
| <b>BX 80 ... BX 132</b><br><b>BE 80 ... BE 132</b><br><b>BN 63 ... BN 160MR</b>     | 9                | M4               |
| <b>BX 160 ... BX 180</b><br><b>BE 160 ... BE 180</b><br><b>BN 160M ... BN 200</b>   | 9                | M6               |



## 5.8 Cable entry

The holes used to bring cables to terminal boxes use metric threads in accordance with standard EN 50262 as indicated in the table here after.

(F11)

|  | Cable gland and dimensions |                      | Maximum cable diameter allowed [mm] |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
|   | <b>BN 63</b>               | 2 x M20 x 1.5        | 1 Hole on each side                 |
| <b>BN 71 - BE 71</b>  | 2 x M25 x 1.5              | 17                   |                                     |
| <b>BX 80 - BX 90</b><br><b>BE 80 - BE 90</b><br><b>BN 80 - BN 90</b>              | 2 x M25 x 1.5              | 17                   |                                     |
| <b>BX 100 - BX 112</b><br><b>BE 100 - BE 112</b><br><b>BN 100 - BN 112</b>        | 2 x M32 x 1.5              | 2 Holes on each side | 21                                  |
|   | 2 x M25 x 1.5              |                      | 17                                  |
| <b>BX 132 - BE 132</b><br><b>BN 132 ... BN 160MR</b>                              | 4 x M32 x 1.5              |                      |                                     |
| <b>BX 160 - BX 180</b><br><b>BE 160 - BE 180</b><br><b>BN 160M ... BN 200L</b>    | 2 x M40 x 1.5              | Pivoting,<br>4 x 90° | 28                                  |
| <b>BX 200 ... BX 355</b><br><b>BX 200K ... BX 355K</b>                            | 2 x M63 x 1.5              | Pivoting,<br>4 x 90° | 45                                  |


## 5.9 Bearings

Life lubricated preloaded radial ball bearings are used, types are shown in the chart here under. Calculated endurance lifetime  $L_{10h}$ , as per ISO 281, in unloaded condition, exceeds 40000 hrs.

**DE** = drive end


**NDE** = non drive end

(F12)

|  | <b>DE</b>         |                   | <b>NDE</b>             |  |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
|   | <b>BX, BE, BN</b> | <b>BX, BE, BN</b> | <b>BN_FD<br/>BN_FA</b> |  |
| <b>BN 56</b>  | 6201 2Z C3        | 6201 2Z C3        | -                      |  |
| <b>BN 63</b>  | 6201 2Z C3        | 6201 2Z C3        | 6201 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BN 71 - BE 71</b>  | 6202 2Z C3        | 6202 2Z C3        | 6202 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BX 80 - BE 80</b><br><b>BN 80</b>  | 6204 2Z C3        | 6204 2Z C3        | 6204 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BX 90 - BE 90</b><br><b>BN 90</b>  | 6205 2Z C3        | 6205 2Z C3        | 6305 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BX 100 - BE 100</b><br><b>BN 100</b>   | 6206 2Z C3        | 6206 2Z C3        | 6206 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BX 112 - BE 112</b><br><b>BN 112</b>   | 6306 2Z C3        | 6306 2Z C3        | 6306 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BX 132 - BE 132</b><br><b>BN 132</b>   | 6308 2Z C3        | 6308 2Z C3        | 6308 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BN 160MR</b>   | 6309 2Z C3        | 6308 2Z C3        | 6308 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BX 160M/L</b><br><b>BE 160M/L</b><br><b>BN 160M/L</b>                            | 6309 2Z C3        | 6309 2Z C3        | 6309 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BN 180M</b>  | 6310 2Z C3        | 6309 2Z C3        | 6309 2RS C3            |  |
| <b>BX 180M/L</b><br><b>BE 180M/L</b><br><b>BN 180L</b>                              | 6310 2Z C3        | 6310 2Z C3        | 6310 2RS C3            |  |



(F13)

|  | DE                    | NDE                    |                |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
|   | BX, BE, BN            | BX, BE, BN             | BN_FD<br>BN_FA |
| BN 200L<br>BX 200<br>BX 200K  | 6312 2Z C3<br>6312/C3 | 6310 2Z C3<br>6210/C3* | 6310 2RS C3    |
| BX 225<br>BX 225K   | 6313/C3*              | 6212/C3*               | -              |
| BX 250<br>BX 250K   | 6315/C3*              | 6213/C3*               | -              |
| BX 280<br>BX 280K   | 6316/C3*              | 6316/C3*               | -              |
| BX 315<br>BX 315K   | 6319/C3**             | 6316/C3**              | -              |
| BX 355<br>BX 355K   | 6322/C3**             | 6316/C3**              | -              |

\*Note: Regreasable bearings with M6x1 Greasing Device

\*\*Note: Regreasable bearings with M10x1 Greasing Device

## 6 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

### 6.1 Voltage

Single speed motors are provided in standard execution either for nominal voltage 230 / 400 V  $\Delta/Y$ , 50 Hz, or 400 / 690 V  $\Delta/Y$ , 50 Hz, with a voltage tolerance of  $\pm 10\%$ , according to what is specified on the below table.


Note: Motor nominal voltage/frequency also depends on the selection of options related to energy certifications for specific markets. Table below, then, has to be intended only as a guideline, for more details on the available Voltages/Frequencies as a function of the selected certification, please refer to paragraph 6.5 - 6.10.

On all the motors BN, for which the voltage / frequency configuration is not included on the below table, the voltage tolerance is reduced down to  $\pm 5\%$ .

For the operation out of the tolerance boundaries, the temperature may exceed by 10 K the limit provided by the adopted insulation class.

The motors are suitable for operation on distribution European grid with voltage complying with the publication IEC 60038.

(F14)

| Efficiency class |  | $V_{mot}$<br>$\pm 10\%$<br>3 ~      | Configuration                       |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| IE3              | BX 80 ... 132   | 230 / 400 V - $\Delta/Y$ - 50 Hz    | standard                            |
|                  | BX 160, BX 355  | 400 / 690 V - $\Delta/Y$ - 50 Hz    | standard                            |
|                  | BX 200LAK ... BX 355MCK   | 460 / 800 V $\Delta/Y$ - 60 Hz      | standard                            |
| IE2              | BE 71 ... 132   | 230 / 400 V - $\Delta/Y$ - 50 Hz    | standard                            |
|                  |   | 460 V Y - 60 Hz <sup>1</sup>        | standard                            |
|                  |   | 400 / 690 V - $\Delta/Y$ - 50 Hz    | At request, carries no extra charge |
|                  | BE 160, BE 180  | 400 / 690 V - $\Delta/Y$ - 50 Hz    | standard                            |
|                  |   | 460 V $\Delta$ - 60 Hz <sup>1</sup> | standard                            |
| IE1              | BN 56 ... BN 132  | 230 / 400 V - $\Delta/Y$ - 50 Hz    | standard                            |
|                  |   | 400 / 690 V - $\Delta/Y$ - 50 Hz    | At request, carries no extra charge |
|                  | BN 160 ... 200  | 460 V Y - 60 Hz                     | standard                            |
|                  |   | 400 / 690 V - $\Delta/Y$ - 50 Hz    | standard                            |
|                  |   | 460 V $\Delta$ - 60 Hz              | standard                            |


<sup>1</sup> 4 pole motor only



The only rated voltage for motors type at 50 Hz and all double speed motors is 400 V.  
Applicable tolerances as per CEI EN 60034-1.

The table below shows the wiring options available.

(F15)



| Number of poles |            | Winding connection        |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------|
| 2               | <b>BE 80 ... BE 160 - BN 63 ... BN 200</b>  | $\Delta / Y^{(2)}$        |
| 4               | <b>BX 80 ... BX 355<br/>BX 200LAK ... BX 355MCK<br/>BE 71 ... BE 180 - BN 56 ... BN 200</b> |                           |
| 6               | <b>BE 90 ... BE 160 - BN 63 ... BN 200</b>  |                           |
| 8               | <b>BN 71 ... BN 132</b>   |                           |
| 2/4             | <b>BN 63 ... BN 132</b>   | $\Delta / YY$ (Dahlander) |
| 2/6             | <b>BN 71 ... BN 132</b>   | $Y / Y$ (Two windings)    |
| 2/8             | <b>BN 71 ... BN 132</b>   |                           |
| 2/12            | <b>BN 80 ... BN 132</b>   |                           |
| 4/6             | <b>BN 71 ... BN 132</b>   |                           |
| 4/8             | <b>BN 80 ... BN 132</b>   |                           |

<sup>(2)</sup> Motors with voltage in ratio 2 (ex. 230/460 - 60) will be equipped with a 9 pin terminal box with winding connection either  $\Delta \Delta / \Delta$  or  $YY / Y$  (except 6 pole BN 63  $\Delta / Y$ )

## 6.2 Frequency

Rated output power BN for 60 Hz operation is shown in the following diagram.

(F16)

|  | $P_n$ [kW] |      |      |      |  | $P_n$ [kW] |      |      |      |
|---|------------|------|------|------|---|------------|------|------|------|
|   | 2P         | 4P   | 6P   | 8P   |   | 2P         | 4P   | 6P   | 8P   |
| <b>BN 56A</b>   | –          | 0.07 | –    | –    | <b>BN 100L</b>  | 3.5        | –    | –    | –    |
| <b>BN 56B</b>   | –          | 0.10 | –    | –    | <b>BN 100LA</b>   | –          | 2.5  | 1.8  | 0.85 |
| <b>BN 63A</b>   | 0.21       | 0.14 | 0.10 | –    | <b>BN 100LB</b>   | 4.7        | 3.5  | 2.2  | 1.3  |
| <b>BN 63B</b>   | 0.30       | 0.21 | 0.14 | –    | <b>BN 112M</b>  | 4.7        | 4.7  | 2.5  | 1.8  |
| <b>BN 63C</b>   | 0.45       | 0.30 | –    | –    | <b>BN 132S</b>  | –          | 6.5  | 3.5  | 2.5  |
| <b>BN 71A</b>   | 0.45       | 0.30 | 0.21 | 0.10 | <b>BN 132SA</b>   | 6.5        | –    | –    | –    |
| <b>BN 71B</b>   | 0.65       | 0.45 | 0.30 | 0.14 | <b>BN 132SB</b>   | 8.7        | –    | –    | –    |
| <b>BN 71C</b>   | 0.90       | 0.65 | 0.45 | –    | <b>BN 132M</b>  | 11         | –    | –    | 3.5  |
| <b>BN 80A</b>   | 0.90       | 0.65 | 0.45 | 0.21 | <b>BN 132MA</b>   | –          | 8.7  | 4.6  | –    |
| <b>BN 80B</b>   | 1.30       | 0.90 | 0.65 | 0.30 | <b>BN 132MB</b>   | –          | 11   | 6.5  | –    |
| <b>BN 80C</b>   | 1.80       | 1.3  | 0.90 | –    | <b>BN 160MR</b>   | 12.5       | 12.5 | –    | –    |
| <b>BN 90S</b>   | –          | 1.3  | 0.90 | 0.45 | <b>BN 160MB</b>   | 17.5       | –    | –    | –    |
| <b>BN 90SA</b>  | 1.8        | –    | –    | –    | <b>BN 160M</b>  | –          | –    | 8.6  | –    |
| <b>BN 90SB</b>  | 2.2        | –    | –    | –    | <b>BN 160L</b>  | 21.5       | 17.5 | 12.6 | –    |
| <b>BN 90L</b>   | 2.5        | –    | 1.3  | 0.65 | <b>BN 180M</b>  | 24.5       | 21.5 | –    | –    |
| <b>BN 90LA</b>  | –          | 1.8  | –    | –    | <b>BN 180L</b>  | –          | 25.3 | 17.5 | –    |
| <b>BN 90LB</b>  | –          | 2.2  | –    | –    | <b>BN 200L</b>  | –          | 34   | –    | –    |
|   |            |      |      |      | <b>BN 200LA</b>   | 34         | –    | 22   | –    |



BX and BE motors are available at 60 Hz on a 4 pole configuration only, and their power rating is the same as their 50 Hz counterpart. Double speed BN motors supplied at 60 Hz will have an increase of nominal power, referred to 50 Hz, equal to 15%, whereas double speed BX / BE motors are not available. If a nominal power rating, equal to the normalised nominal power rating at 50 Hz, was requested to be on a nameplate of a motor meant to be voltage supplied at 60 Hz, the PN option shall be specified on the motor designation. Motors normally designed for a 50 Hz frequency may be used on a 60 Hz operating grid, but the related data shall be updated according to the following table.

Motors designated for 50 Hz operation show on the nameplate also the values for 60 Hz operation (excluding motors in CUS execution and brake motors). See the following table.

(F17)

|       | 50 Hz       | 60 Hz         |                        |   |                                |      |   |     |
|-------|-------------|---------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------|---|-----|
|       | V - 50 Hz   | V - 60 Hz     | P <sub>n</sub> - 60 Hz | M <sub>n</sub> , M <sub>a</sub> /M <sub>n</sub> - 60 Hz | n [min <sup>-1</sup> ] - 60 Hz |      |   |     |
| BX/BE | 230/400 Δ/Y | 265 - 460 Δ Y | 1                      | 0.83  | 1.2                            |      |   |     |
|       | 400/690 Δ/Y | 460 Δ         |                        |   |                                |      |   |     |
| BN    | 230/400 Δ/Y | 220 - 240 Δ   |                        |   |                                |      |   |     |
|       | 400/690 Δ/Y | 380 - 415 Y   |                        |   |                                |      |   |     |
| BN    | 230/400 Δ/Y | 265 - 280 Δ   |                        |   |                                | 1.15 | 1 | 1.2 |
|       | 400/690 Δ/Y | 440 - 480 Y   |                        |   |                                |      |   |     |
|       | 400/690 Δ/Y | 440 - 480 Δ   |                        |   |                                |      |   |     |

### 6.3 Ambient temperature

Catalogue rating values are calculated for 50 Hz operation and for standard ambient conditions (temperature 40 °C; elevation ≤ 1000 m a.s.l.) as per the CEI EN 60034-1 Standards.

The motors can be used within the 40 - 60 °C temperature range with rated power output adjusted by factors given in the table below.

(F18)

| Ambient temperature (°C)              | 40°  | 45° | 50° | 55° | 60° |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Permitted power as a % of rated power | 100% | 95% | 90% | 85% | 80% |

Should a derating factor higher than 15% apply please consult factory.

### 6.4 50 HZ normalized power

**PN**

With this option, motor name plate includes 50 Hz normalized power information even when motor is designated for operation with 60 Hz power mains. For 60 Hz supplies along with voltages 230/460V and 575V the PN option is applied by default.



## 6.5 Motors certified for USA and Canada

### CUS

CUS option is available in NEMA Design C execution for BN and BE motors, and NEMA Design B for BX motors, with regards to the electrical features. Motors are certified in compliance with CSA (Canadian Standard) C22.2 N° 100 and UL (Underwriters Laboratory) UL 1004-1 standards, as stated on UL file E308649.

BN and BE motors nameplates show the below marks:



BX $\leq$ 180 motors nameplates show the below marks and are certified in compliance with the energy efficiency standards in effect in the USA and Canada, respectively provided by DOE (10 CFR Part 431) and NRCAN (Energy Efficiency Regulations), tested according to CSA C390 standard.



BX 100 motors are available for the USA only and not for Canada, and the related marks reported on the nameplates are the following:



BX $\geq$ 200K motors shows on nameplate the logo reported below and are compliant to energy efficiency regulations of USA and Canada, respectively established from DOE (10 CFR Part 431) and from NRCAN (Energy Efficiency Regulations), and tested in accordance to CSA C390.



#### NOTES:

Starting from **June, 1st 2016**, CUS motors whose efficiency is below IE3 (i.e. “Premium Efficiency”) cannot be any longer sold in the USA and Canada, unless one or more of the following conditions apply:

- Double speed motors;
- Motors plated for a non - continuous duty (<80%);
- Motors intended to be operated through variable frequency drive only (properly equipped with “Inverter Duty Only” label, or similar).

CUS option is selectable in combination to U1 or U2 only for BX $\geq$ 200K.

US power mains voltages and the corresponding rated voltages to be specified for the motor are indicated in the following table:




(F19)

| Frequency | Mains voltage | $V_{mot}$    |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| 60 Hz     | 208 V         | <b>200 V</b> |
|           | 240 V         | <b>230 V</b> |
|           | 480 V         | <b>460 V</b> |
|           | 600 V         | <b>575 V</b> |

BX motor with CUS option are available with the following nominal Voltage/Frequency combinations:

(F20)

|  | $V_{mot}$                          |
|---|------------------------------------|
| BX ≤ 132  | 265/460 - 60 Hz                    |
| BX ≤ 180  | 230/460 - 60 Hz<br>330/575 - 60 Hz |
| BX ≥ 160<br>BX ≥ 200K   | 460/800 - 60 Hz                    |

CUS option is applicable onto 50 Hz operating motors as well (motors BX excluded).

Motors with voltage in ratio 2 (e.g. 230/460-60; 220/440-60) feature, as standard, a 9-stud terminal board. For some executions, as well as for 575V-60Hz supply, the nominal rating is coincident with the correspondent 50Hz rating. For DC brake motors type FD, the rectifier is connected to a single-phase 230 VAC supply voltage in the motor terminal box.

Brake power supply for brake motors is as follows:

| <b>BX_FD - BN_FD</b>                  | <b>BX_FA - BN_FA</b>         | Power supply |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Connected to terminal box 1~230V c.a. | Separate power supply 230V Δ | 230SA        |
|                                       | Separate power supply 460V Y | 460SA        |

## 6.6 Motors certified for India

**BIS**


Low voltage motors ≥0.37kW manufactured or imported in India must be certified from Bureau of Indian Standard and provided with a mark certifying motor compliance to IS 12615 standard.

BE motors with power from 0.37 to 3.7kW included are available with the above mentioned certification and, when BIS option is selected, are provided with the nameplate reporting the following logo:



BE motor with BIS option are available with the following nominal Voltage/Frequency combinations:

(F21)

|  | $V_{mot}$       |
|---|-----------------|
| 71 ≤ BE ≤ 112   | 230/400 - 50 Hz |



## 6.7 China Compulsory Certification

**CCC**

Electric motors destined for sale in the People's Republic of China have to be certified under the CCC (China Compulsory Certification) system. BN motors of up to 7 Nm in rated torque are available with CCC certification and a special nameplate bearing the mark shown below:



CCC option is not currently available for IE3 motors.

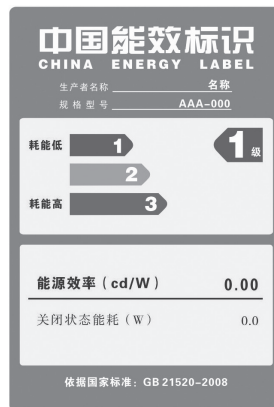
CCC option is not currently available for servo - ventilated motors.

## 6.8 Motor certified for China (China Energy Label)


**CEL**

Low voltage motors  $\geq 0.75\text{kW}$  manufactured or imported in China must be certified and registered by the label office and provided with an energy label certifying they meet the energy efficiency levels as defined in GB18613-2012.

BX motors with power from 30 to 355kW included are available with the above mentioned certification and, when CEL option is selected, are provided with the following sticker applied to the motor:



BX motors with CEL option are available with the following nominal Voltage/Frequency combinations:

|       |   |                 |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| (F22) |  | $V_{mot}$       |
|       | BX $\geq 200$   | 380/660 - 50 Hz |





## 6.9 Motors certified for Brazil


### NBR

Brazilian laws regulate the manufacturing and importation of electric motor in the country. These have to be approved by NBR through a declaration of the motor efficiency level at INMETRO. Motor compliant to NBR must report the declared efficiency value and have to be provided with a specific NBR nameplate and the additional mark shown in picture below:  
NBR option is available for BX ... K motors with power from 30 to 355kW included



BX motors with NBR option are available with the following nominal Voltage/Frequency combinations:

(F23)

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
|  | $V_{mot}$       |
| BX $\geq$ 200K  | 440/760 - 60 Hz |


## 6.10 Motors certified for Australia

### EECA

Electric motor covered by Australian/New Zealand's energy regulation must be listed in the national database Energyratig. Motor with EECA option are registered in the previously mentioned database and can be sold in Australia and New Zealand.  
EECA option is available for BX ... K motor with power from 30 to 355kW included.

BX motors with EECA option are available with the following nominal Voltage/Frequency combinations:

(F24)

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
|  | $V_{mot}$       |
| BX $\geq$ 200K  | 400/690 - 50 Hz |

## 6.11 Insulation class

### CL F

Bonfiglioli motors use class **F** insulating materials (enamelled wire, insulators, impregnation resins) as compare to the standard motor.

In standard motors, stator windings over temperature normally stays below the 80 K limit corresponding to class B over temperature.

A careful selection of insulating components makes the motors compatible with tropical climates and normal vibration.

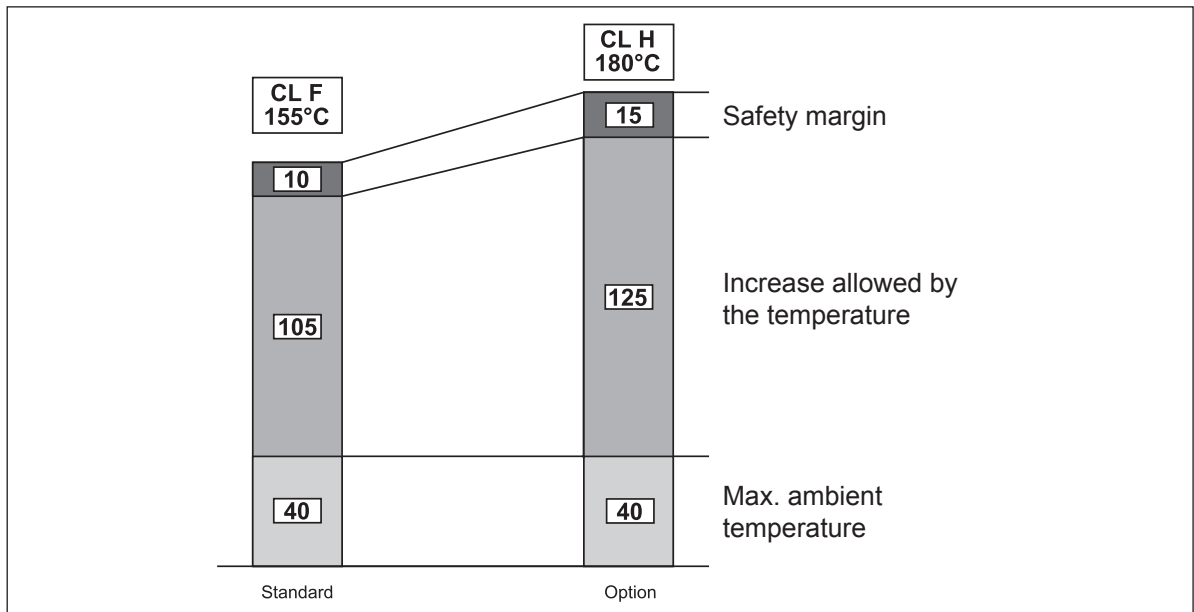
For applications involving the presence of aggressive chemicals or high humidity, contact Bonfiglioli Engineering for assistance with product selection.



## CL H

Motors manufactured in insulation class **H** are available at request.

This option can be selected for motors compliant with CSA and UL standards (CUS option), only for BX $\geq$ 200 and BX $\geq$ 200K.



### 6.12 Type of duty

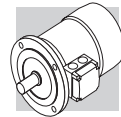
Unless otherwise specified, catalogue motor power refers to continuous duty S1. Any operating conditions other than S1 duty must be identified in accordance with duty cycle definitions laid down in standards CEI EN 60034-1. For duty cycles S2 and S3, the power increase co-efficient reported in the following table may be used. Please note that the table provided below applies to single-speed motors. As an alternative to S1 continuous duty, one of the following values can be specified at the product configuration stage (single speed motors only): S2, S3 or S9. The motor nameplate will be marked with an increased power rating to suit the type of duty, and with specific electrical data and a duty type of S2-30 min, S3-70% or S9 respectively. For further details, contact Bonfiglioli's Technical Service. Please contact Bonfiglioli Engineering for the power increase coefficients applicable to switch-pole motors.

(F25)

|       | Type of duty   |        |      |                   |      |         |            |
|-------|----------------|--------|------|-------------------|------|---------|------------|
|       | S2             |        |      | S3 *              |      |         | S4 - S9    |
|       | Duration (min) |        |      | Intermittence (I) |      |         | Contact us |
|       | 10             | 30 (*) | 60   | 25%               | 40%  | 70% (*) |            |
| $f_m$ | 1.35           | 1.15   | 1.05 | 1.25              | 1.15 | 1.1     |            |

\* Cycle duration must, in any event, be equal to or less than 10 minutes; if this time is exceeded, please contact our Technical Service.

(\*) Default values from options (tab. F05).



### 6.12.1 Cyclic duration factor:

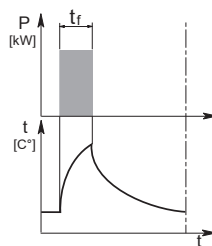
$$I = \frac{t_f}{t_f + t_r} \cdot 100 \quad (01)$$

$t_f$  = work time under constant load

$t_r$  = rest time

### 6.12.2 Limited duration duty S2

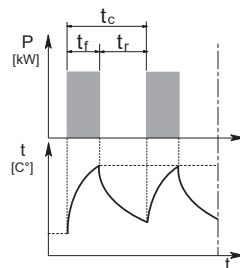
This type of duty is characterized by operation at constant load for a limited time, which is shorter than the time required to reach thermal equilibrium, followed by a rest period of sufficient duration to restore ambient temperature in the motor.



### 6.12.3 Periodical intermittent duty S3:

This type of duty is characterized by a sequence of identical operation cycles, each including a constant load operation period and a rest period.

For this type of duty, the starting current does not significantly influence overtemperature.



## 6.13 Inverter-controlled motors

The electric motors Bonfiglioli may be used in combination with PWM inverters with rated voltage at transformer input up to 500 V. Standard motors use a phase insulating system with separators, class 2 enamelled wire and class H impregnation resins (1600V peak-to-peak voltage pulse capacity and rise edge  $t_s > 0.1\mu s$  at motor terminals). Typical torque/speed curves referred to S1 duty for motors with base frequency  $f_b = 50$  Hz are reported in the table below.

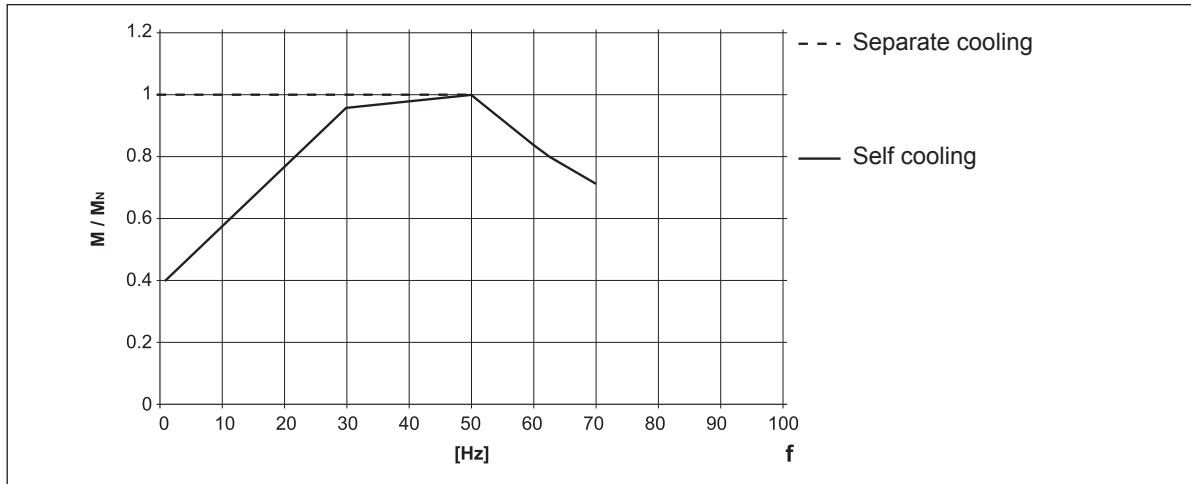
Because ventilation is somewhat impaired in operation at lower frequencies (about 30 Hz), standard motors with incorporated fan (IC411) require adequate torque derating or - alternately - the addition of a separate supply fan cooling.

Above base frequency, upon reaching the maximum output voltage of the inverter, the motor enters a steady-power field of operation, and shaft torque drops with ratio  $(f/f_b)$ .

As motor maximum torque decreases with  $(f/f_b)^2$ , the allowed overloading must be reduced progressively.




(F26)



The following table reports the mechanical speed limit for motors operating above rated frequency:

(F27)

|  | n [min <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |
|---|------------------------|------|------|
|   | 2p                     | 4p   | 6p   |
| ≤ BE 112 - BN 112   | 5200                   | 4000 | 3000 |
| ≥ BE 132 - BN 132   | 4500                   | 4000 | 3000 |
| BX 80 ... BX 180  |                        | 4000 |      |
| BX 200  |                        | 4500 |      |
| BX 225 ... BX 250   |                        | 3600 |      |
| BX 280  |                        | 2000 |      |
| BX 315 ... BX 355   |                        | 2200 |      |

Above rated speed, motors generate increased mechanical vibration and fan noise. Class B rotor balancing is highly recommended in these applications. Installing a separate supply fan cooling may also be advisable.

Remote-controlled fan and brake (if fitted) must always be connected direct to mains power supply.

#### 6.14 Permissible starts per hour, Z

The rating charts of brakemotors lend the permitted number of starts  $Z_0$ , based on 50% intermittence and for unloaded operation. The catalogue value represents the maximum number of starts per hour for the motor without exceeding the rated temperature for the insulation class F. To give a practical example for an application characterized by inertia  $J_C$ , drawing power  $P_r$  and requiring mean torque at start-up  $M_L$  the actual number of starts per hour for the motor can be calculated approximately through the following equation:

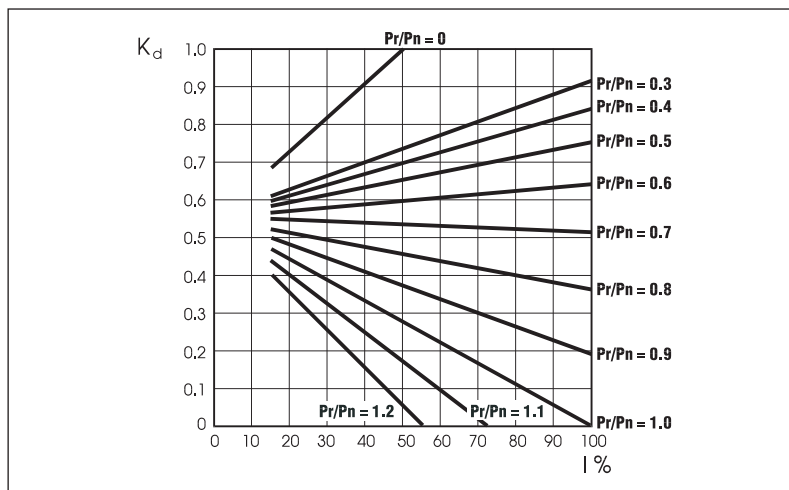


$$Z = \frac{Z_0 \cdot K_c \cdot K_d}{K_J} \quad (02)$$

where:

|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| $K_J = \frac{J_m + J_c}{J_m}$ | inertia factor                       |
| $K_c = \frac{M_a - M_L}{M_a}$ | torque factor                        |
| $K_d =$                       | load factor, see the following table |

(F28)



If actual starts per hour is within permitted value ( $Z$ ) it may be worth checking that braking work is compatible with brake (thermal) capacity  $W_{max}$  also given in the tables (F35), (F43) and dependent on the number of switches (c/h).

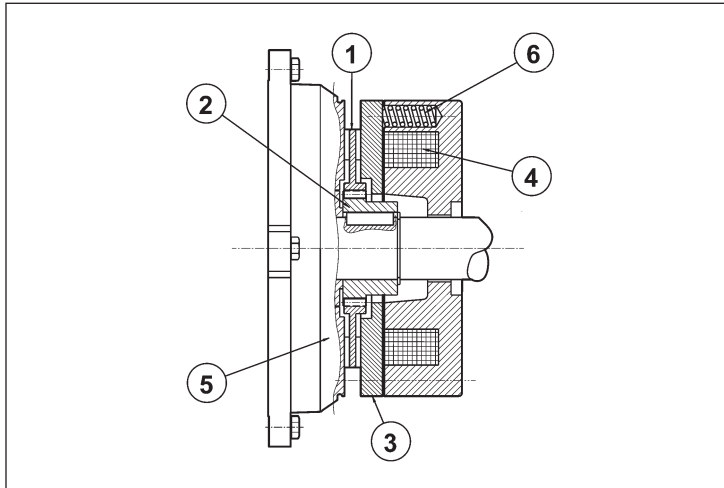


## 7 ASYNCHRONOUS BRAKE MOTORS

### 7.1 Operation

Versions with incorporated brake use spring-applied DC (FD option) or AC (FA options) brakes. All brakes are designed to provide fail-safe operation, meaning that they are applied by spring-action in the event of power failure.

(F29)



Key:

- ① brake disc
- ② disc carrier
- ③ pressure plate
- ④ brake coil
- ⑤ motor rear shield
- ⑥ brake springs

When voltage is interrupted, pressure springs push the armature plate against the brake disc. The disc becomes trapped between the armature plate and motor shield and stops the shaft from rotation. When the coil is energized, a magnetic field strong enough to overcome spring action attracts the armature plate, so that the brake disc – which is integral with the motor shaft – is released.

### 7.2 Most significant features

- High braking torques (normally  $M_b \approx 2 M_n$ ), braking torque adjustment.
- Steel brake disc with double friction lining (low-wear, asbestos-free lining).
- Hexagonal seat on motor shaft fan end (N.D.E.) for manual rotation (not compatible with options PS, RC, TC, U1, U2, EN1, EN2, EN3, EN4, EN5, EN6).
- Manual release lever (options **R** and **RM** for FD; option **R** for FA).
- Corrosion-proof treatment on all brake surfaces.
- Insulation class F.

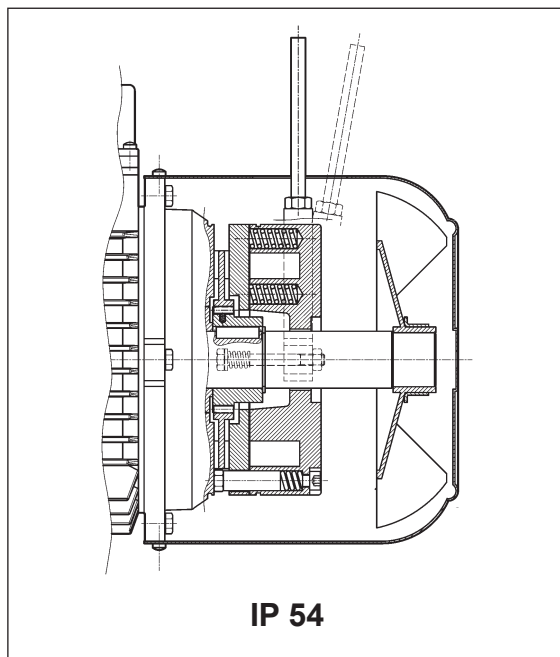


## 8 DC BRAKE MOTORS TYPE BX\_FD - BN\_FD

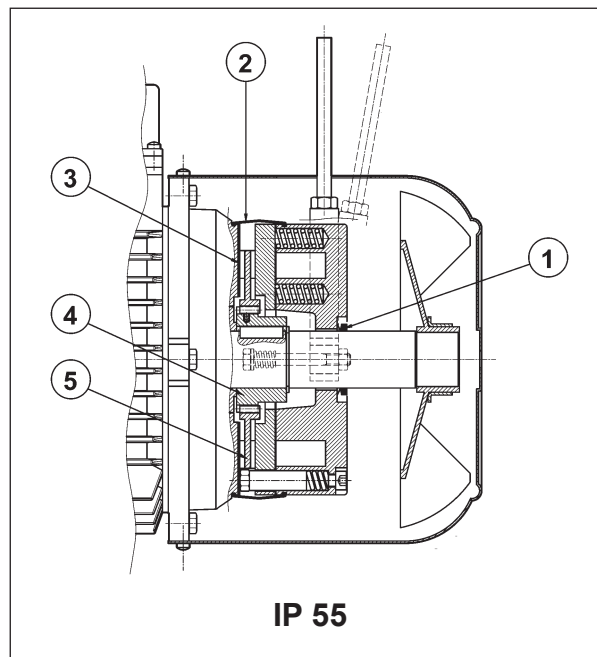
**Frame sizes:** BX 80 ... BX 355M, BX200LAK ... BX355MCK - BN 63 ... BN 200L

BE motors may be available equipped with the FD brake, for further information please contact our Technical Department.

(F30)



(F31)



**Direct current** toroidal-coil electromagnetic brake bolted onto motor shield. Preloading springs provide axial positioning of magnet body.

Brake disc slides axially on steel hub shrunk onto motor shaft with anti-vibration device.

Brake torque factory setting is indicated in the corresponding motor rating charts. Braking torque may be modified by changing the type and/or number of springs.

At request, motors may be equipped with manual release lever with automatic return (**R**) or system for holding brake in the released position (**RM**).

See variant at paragraph "BRAKE RELEASE SYSTEMS" for available release lever locations.

FD brakes ensure excellent dynamic performance with low noise. DC brake operating characteristics may be optimized to meet application requirements by choosing from the various rectifier/power supply and wiring connection options available.

**For applications involving lifting and/or high hourly energy dissipation, contact Bonfiglioli's Technical Service.**



## 8.1 Degree of protection

The standard protection degree for BN and BX $\leq$ 180 is IP54, while for BX $\geq$ 200 and BX BX $\geq$ 200K standard protection degree is IP55.

BN and BX $\leq$ 180 brakemotor with a standard protection degree IP54 can be requested with a protection degree IP55. If **IP55** is selected the following construction variants will be applied:

- ① V-ring at N.D.E. of motor shaft
- ② dust and water-proof rubber boot
- ③ stainless steel ring placed between motor shield and brake disc
- ④ stainless steel hub
- ⑤ stainless steel brake disc

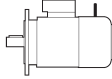
## 8.2 FD brake power supply

A rectifier accommodated inside the terminal box feeds the DC brake coil. Wiring connection across rectifier and brake coil is performed at the factory.

On all single-pole motors, rectifier is connected to the motor terminal board.

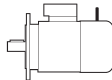

Rectifier standard power supply voltage  $V_B$  is as indicated in the following table, regardless of mains frequency:

(F32)

| 2, 4, 6 P   |  |                            | 1 speed  |                             |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|  | <b>BX_FD - BN_FD</b><br>$V_{mot}$<br>$\pm 10\%$<br>3 ~ | $V_B$<br>$\pm 10\%$<br>1 ~ | brake connected to terminal board power supply | separate power supply       |
| <b>BX 80...BX 132</b><br><b>BN 63...BN 132</b>                                      | 230/400 V – 50 Hz                                      | 230 V                      | standard                                       | specify $V_B$ SA o $V_B$ SD |
| <b>BX 160...BX 180</b><br><b>BN 160...BN 200</b>                                    | 400/690 V – 50 Hz                                      | 400 V                      | standard                                       | specify $V_B$ SA o $V_B$ SD |

Switch-pole motors feature a separate power supply line for the brake with rectifier input voltage  $V_B$  as indicated in the table below:

(F33)

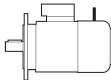

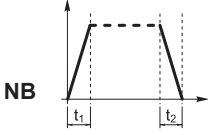
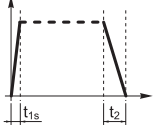
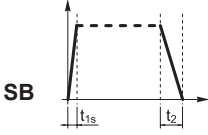
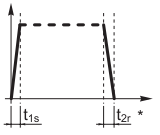
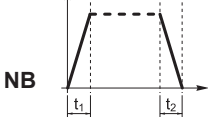
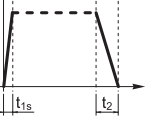
| 2/4, 2/6, 2/8, 2/12, 4/6, 4/8 P   |  |                            | 2 speed  |                             |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|  | <b>BN_FD</b><br>$V_{mot}$<br>$\pm 10\%$<br>3 ~ | $V_B$<br>$\pm 10\%$<br>1 ~ | brake connected to terminal board power supply                                       | separate power supply       |
| <b>BN 63...BN 132</b>   | 400 V – 50 Hz                                  | 230 V                      |  | specify $V_B$ SA o $V_B$ SD |

The diode half-wave rectifier ( $V_{DC} \approx 0,45 \times V_{AC}$ ) is available in versions **NB**, **SB**, **NBR** e **SBR**, as detailed in the table below:





(F34)

|  | brake  |   |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  | standard   | at request   |
| <b>BX 63</b>  | <b>FD 02</b>                                 |    | <br><b>SB</b>   |
| <b>BX 71</b>  | <b>FD 03</b><br><b>FD 53</b>                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 80 - BN 80</b>  | <b>FD 04</b>                                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 90S - BN 90S</b>  | <b>FD 14</b>                                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 90L - BN 90L</b>  | <b>FD 05</b>                                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 100 - BN 100</b>  | <b>FD 15</b>                                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 112 - BN 112</b>  | <b>FD 06S</b>                                |    | <br><b>SBR</b>  |
| <b>BX 132 - BN 132 - BN 160MR</b>   | <b>FD 56</b><br><b>FD 06</b><br><b>FD 07</b> |  |  |
| <b>BX 160 - BN 160L - BN 180M</b>   | <b>FD 08</b>                                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 180 - BN 180L - BN 200M</b>   | <b>FD 09</b>                                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 200LA</b>   | <b>FD 20</b>                                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 225SA</b>   | <b>FD 25</b>                                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 250M - BX 315SA</b>   | <b>FD 30</b>                                 |  | <br><b>SB</b> |
| <b>BX 315SB - BX 315SC</b>  | <b>FD 160</b>                                |  |  |
| <b>BX 315MA - BX 355MA</b>  | <b>FD 250</b>                                |  |  |
| <b>BX 355MB - BX 355MC</b>  | <b>FD 400</b>                                |  |  |
| <b>BX 200LAK</b>  | <b>FD 8</b>                                  |  |  |
| <b>BX 225SAK - BX 225SBK</b>  | <b>FD 9</b>                                  |  |  |
| <b>BX 250MAK</b>  | <b>FD 10</b>                                 |  |  |
| <b>BX 280SAK - BX 315SAK</b>  | <b>FD 1000</b>                               |  |  |
| <b>BX 315SBK - BX 315SCK</b>  | <b>FD 1600</b>                               |  |  |
| <b>BX 355SAK - BX 355MCK</b>  | <b>FD 2500</b>                               |  |  |
|   |  | ⊖  | ⊖  |

(\*)  $t_{2c} < t_{2r} < t_2$

Rectifier **SB** with electronic energizing control over-energizes the electromagnet upon power-up to cut brake release response time and then switches to normal half-wave operation once the brake has been released.

Use of the **SB** rectifier is mandatory in the event of:

- high number of operations per hour
- reduced brake release response time
- brake is exposed to extreme thermal stress



Rectifiers **NBR** or **SBR** are available for applications requiring quick brake intervention (braking condition reinstatement) response. These rectifiers complement the **NB** and **SB** types as their electronic circuit incorporates a static switch that de-energizes the brake quickly in the event voltage is missing. This arrangement ensures short brake release response time with no need for additional external wiring and contacts.

Optimum performance of rectifiers **NBR** and **SBR** is achieved with separate brake power supply.

**Versions available: 230Vac ±10%, 400Vac ± 10%, 50/60 Hz (with power supply); 100Vdc ±10%, 180Vdc ± 10% (with SD option).**

### 8.3 FD brake technical specifications

The table below reports the technical specifications of DC brakes FD.

(F35)

| Brake  | Brake torque $M_b$ [Nm]<br>springs |     |      | Release |          | Braking |          | $W_{max}$ per brake operation<br>[ J ] |         |          | W<br>[MJ] | P<br>[W] |
|--------|------------------------------------|-----|------|---------|----------|---------|----------|--|---------|----------|-----------|----------|
|        | 6                                  | 4   | 2    | $t_1$   | $t_{1s}$ | $t_2$   | $t_{2c}$ | 10 s/h                                 | 100 s/h | 1000 s/h |           |          |
|        |                                    |     |      | [ms]    | [ms]     | [ms]    | [ms]     |  |         |          |           |          |
| FD02   | –                                  | 3.5 | 1.75 | 30      | 15       | 80      | 9        | 4500                                   | 1400    | 180      | 15        | 17       |
| FD03   | 5                                  | 3.5 | 1.75 | 50      | 20       | 100     | 12       | 7000                                   | 1900    | 230      | 25        | 24       |
| FD53   | 7.5                                | 5   | 2.5  | 60      | 30       | 100     | 12       |  |         |          |           |          |
| FD04   | 15                                 | 10  | 5    | 80      | 35       | 140     | 15       | 10000                                  | 3100    | 350      | 30        | 33       |
| FD14   |                                    |     |      |         |          |         |          |  |         |          |           |          |
| FD05   | 40                                 | 26  | 13   | 130     | 65       | 170     | 20       | 18000                                  | 4500    | 500      | 50        | 45       |
| FD15   | 40                                 | 26  | 13   | 130     | 65       | 170     | 20       |  |         |          |           |          |
| FD06S  | 60                                 | 40  | 20   | –       | 80       | 220     | 25       | 20000                                  | 4800    | 550      | 70        | 55       |
| FD56   | –                                  | 75  | 37   | –       | 90       | 250     | 20       | 29000                                  | 7400    | 800      | 80        | 65       |
| FD06   |                                    | 100 | 50   |         | 100      | 250     | 20       |  |         |          |           |          |
| FD07   | 150                                | 100 | 50   | –       | 120      | 200     | 25       | 40000                                  | 9300    | 1000     | 130       | 65       |
| FD08*  | 250                                | 200 | 170  | –       | 140      | 350     | 30       | 60000                                  | 14000   | 1500     | 230       | 100      |
| FD09** | 400                                | 300 | 200  | –       | 200      | 450     | 40       | 70000                                  | 15000   | 1700     | 230       | 120      |
| FD20   | 260                                |     |      | 100     | 170      | 340     | –        | 80000                                  | 1700    | 1800     | –         | 100      |
| FD25   | 400                                |     |      | 120     | 195      | 390     | –        | 120000                                 | 19000   | 2000     | –         | 110      |
| FD30   | 1000                               |     |      | 180     | 210      | 420     | –        | 200000                                 | 28000   | 2900     | –         | 200      |
| FD160  | 1600                               |     |      | 360     | 245      | 490     | –        | 240000                                 | 36000   | 2600     | –         | 336      |
| FD250  | 2500                               |     |      | 420     | 343      | 685     | –        | 280000                                 | 47000   | 3700     | –         | 400      |
| FD400  | 4000                               |     |      | 530     | 455      | 910     | –        | 325000                                 | 51000   | 4500     | –         | 420      |
| FD8    | 400                                |     |      | 176     | 78       | 236     | –        | 65000                                  | 7000    | 650      | –         | 85       |
| FD9    | 600                                |     |      | 324     | 138      | 176     | –        | 120000                                 | 12000   | 1200     | –         | 100      |
| FD10   | 800                                |     |      | 480     | 194      | 172     | –        | 100000                                 | 16000   | 2000     | –         | 150      |
| FD1000 | 1000                               |     |      | 252     | –        | 375     | –        | 220000                                 | 27000   | 2700     | –         | 300      |
| FD1600 | 1600                               |     |      | 366     | –        | 498     | –        | 230000                                 | 35000   | 3500     | –         | 340      |
| FD2500 | 2500                               |     |      | 660     | –        | 880     | –        | 590000                                 | 61000   | 6100     | –         | 530      |

\* brake torque values obtained with 9, 7 and 6 springs, respectively

\*\* brake torque values obtained with 12, 9 and 6 springs, respectively

$t_1$  = brake release time with half-wave rectifier

$t_{1s}$  = brake release time with over-energizing rectifier

$t_2$  = brake engagement time with AC line interruption and separate power supply

$t_{2c}$  = brake engagement time with AC and DC line interruption – Values for  $t_1$ ,  $t_{1s}$ ,  $t_2$ ,  $t_{2c}$  indicated in the tab. (F30) are referred to brake set at maximum torque, medium air gap and rated voltage

$W_{max}$  = max energy per brake operation

W = braking energy between two successive air gap adjustments

$P_b$  = brake power absorption at 20 °C

$M_b$  = static braking torque (±15%)

s/h = starts per hour



The brake pad wear depends on the operating/ambient conditions (temperature, humidity, angular speed, specific pressure); Therefore the declared wear rate must be considered as indicative.

## 8.4 FD brake connections

On standard single-pole motors, the rectifier is connected to the motor terminal board at the factory. For switch-pole motors and where a separate brake power supply is required, connection to rectifier must comply with brake voltage  $V_B$  stated in motor name plate.

**Because the load is of the inductive type, brake control and DC line interruption must use contacts from the usage class AC-3 to IEC 60947-4-1.**

Table (F36) – Brake power supply from motor terminals and AC line interruption  
Delayed stop time  $t_2$  and function of motor time constants.

Mandatory when soft-start/stops are required.

Table (F37) – Brake coil with separate power supply and AC line interruption

Normal stop time independent of motor.

Achieved stop times  $t_2$  are indicated in the table (F35).

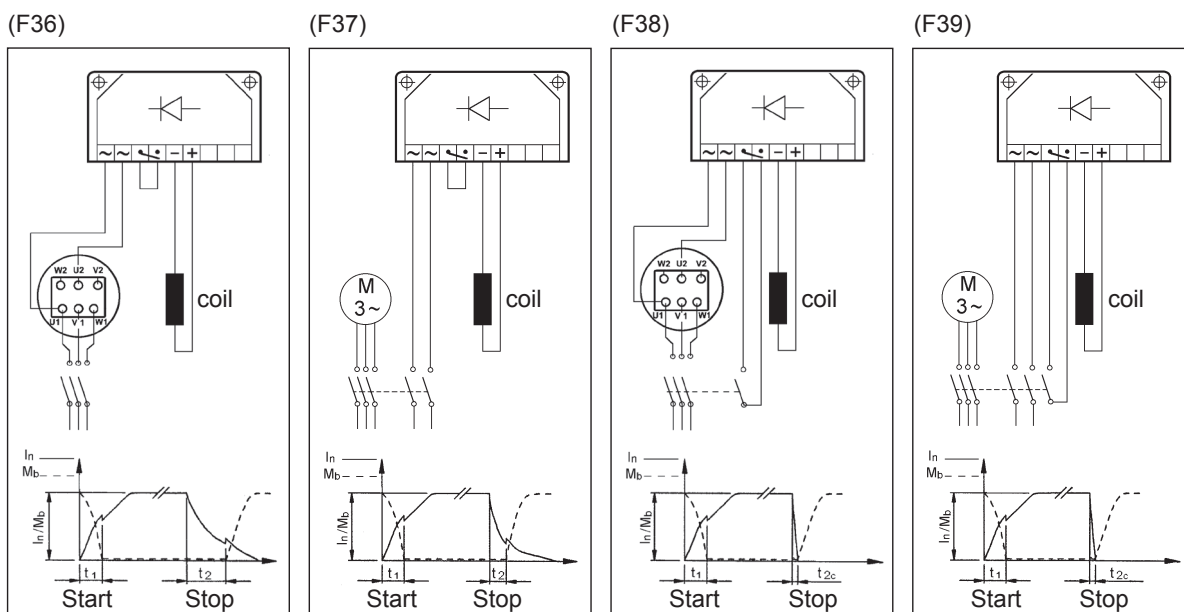
Table (F38) – Brake coil power supply from motor terminals and AC/DC line interruption.

Quick stop with operation times  $t_{2c}$  as per table (F35).

Table (F39) – Brake coil with separate power supply and AC/DC line interruption.

Stop time decreases by values  $t_{2c}$  indicated in the table (F35).

The brake may be voltage supplied directly from the motor terminal box (from tab. F36 to tab. F35) only if the nominal voltage of the brake is the same as the smaller voltage of the motor.

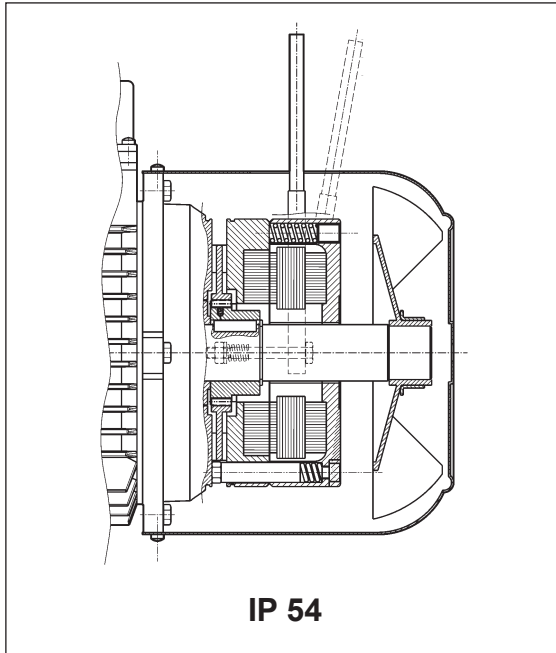




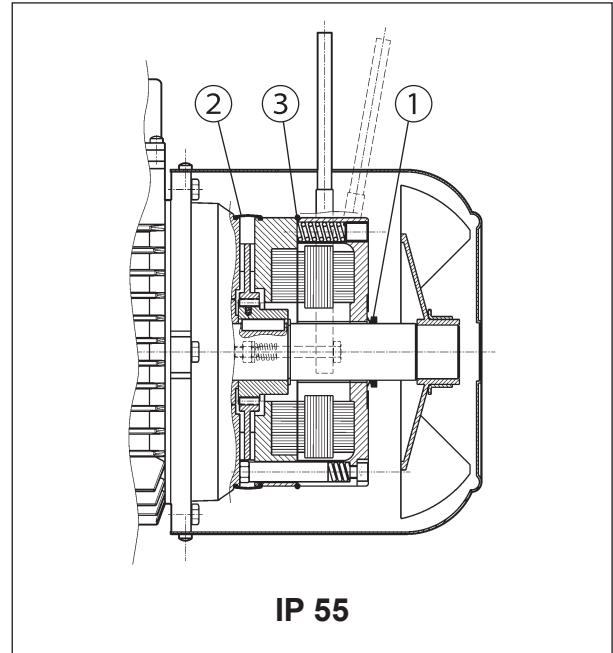
## 9 AC BRAKE MOTORS TYPE BX\_FA - BN\_FA

Frame sizes: BX 80 ... BX 160L - BN 63 ... BN 180M

(F40)



(F41)



Electromagnetic brake operates from three-phase alternated current power supply and is bolted onto conveyor shield. Preloading springs provide axial positioning of magnet body.

Steel brake disc slides axially on steel hub shrunk onto motor shaft with anti-vibration device.

Brake torque factory setting is indicated in the corresponding motor rating charts.

Spring preloading screws provide stepless braking torque adjustment.

Torque adjustment range is  $30\% M_{bMAX} < M_b < M_{bMAX}$  (where  $M_{bMAX}$  is maximum braking torque as shown in tab. (F43).

Thanks to their high dynamic characteristics, FA brakes are ideal for heavy-duty applications as well as applications requiring frequent stop/starts and very fast response time.

Motors may be equipped with manual release lever with automatic return (R) at request. See variant at paragraph "BRAKE RELEASE SYSTEMS" for available release lever locations.

**For applications involving lifting and/or high hourly energy dissipation, contact Bonfiglioli's Technical Service.**

### 9.1 Degree of protection

Standard protection class is IP54.

Brake motor FA is also available in protection class **IP55**, which mandates the following variants:

- ① V-ring at N.D.E. of motor shaft
- ② dust and water-proof rubber boot
- ③ O-ring



## 9.2 FA brake power supply

In single speed motors, power supply is brought to the brake coil direct from the motor terminal box. As a result, brake voltage and motor voltage are the same. In this case, brake voltage indication may be omitted in the designation.

Switch-pole motors and motors with separate brake power supply feature an auxiliary terminal board with 6 terminals for connection to brake line. In both cases, brake voltage indication in the designation is mandatory. The following table reports standard AC brake power supply ratings for single- and switch-pole motors:

(F42)

|   |  |                                   |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| <b>single-pole motor</b>                                  | <b>BX 80...BX 132<br/>BN 63...BN 132</b> | <b>BX 160<br/>BN 160...BN 180</b> |
|   | 230Δ / 400Y V ±10% – 50 Hz               | 400Δ/ 690Y V ±10% – 50 Hz         |
|   | 265Δ / 460Y ±10% - 60 Hz                 | 460Y – 60 Hz                      |
| <b>switch-pole motors</b><br>(separate power supply line) | <b>BN 63...BN 132</b>                    |                                   |
|   | 230Δ / 400Y V ±10% – 50 Hz               |                                   |
|   | 460Y - 60 Hz                             |                                   |

Unless otherwise specified, standard brake power supply is 230Δ /400Y V - 50 Hz.

Special voltages in the 24...690 V, 50-60 Hz range are available at request.

## 9.3 Technical specifications of FA brakes

(F43)

| Brake  | Brake torque<br>$M_b$<br>[Nm] | Release<br>$t_1$<br>[ms] | Braking<br>$t_2$<br>[ms] | $W_{max}$<br>[ J ] |         |          | W<br>[MJ] | P<br>[VA] |
|--------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|        |                               |                          |                          | 10 s/h             | 100 s/h | 1000 s/h |           |           |
| FA 02  | 3.5                           | 4                        | 20                       | 4500               | 1400    | 180      | 15        | 60        |
| FA 03  | 7.5                           | 4                        | 40                       | 7000               | 1900    | 230      | 25        | 80        |
| FA 04  | 15                            | 6                        | 60                       | 10000              | 3100    | 350      | 30        | 110       |
| FA 14  |                               |                          |                          |                    |         |          |           |           |
| FA 05  | 40                            | 8                        | 90                       | 18000              | 4500    | 500      | 50        | 250       |
| FA 15  |                               |                          |                          |                    |         |          |           |           |
| FA 06S | 60                            | 16                       | 120                      | 20000              | 4800    | 550      | 70        | 470       |
| FA 06  | 75                            | 16                       | 140                      | 29000              | 7400    | 800      | 80        | 550       |
| FA 07  | 150                           | 16                       | 180                      | 40000              | 9300    | 1000     | 130       | 600       |
| FA 08  | 250                           | 20                       | 200                      | 60000              | 14000   | 1500     | 230       | 1200      |

- $M_b$  = max static braking torque (±15%)  
 $t_1$  = brake release time  
 $t_2$  = brake engagement time  
 $W_{max}$  = max energy per brake operation (brake thermal capacity)  
W = braking energy between two successive air gap adjustments  
 $P_b$  = power drawn by brake at 20° (50 Hz)  
s/h = starts per hour

NOTE  
Values  $t_1$  and  $t_2$  in the table refer to a brake set at rated torque, medium air gap and rated voltage.

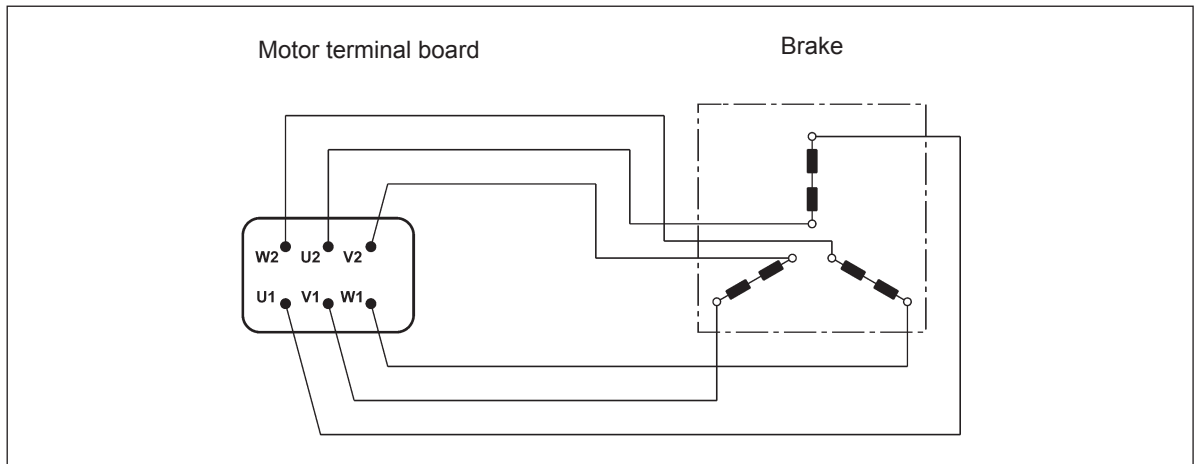


The brake pad wear depends on the operating/ambient conditions (temperature, humidity, angular speed, specific pressure); Therefore the declared wear rate must be considered as indicative.

#### 9.4 FA brake connections

The diagram below shows the wiring when brake is connected directly to same power supply of the motor:

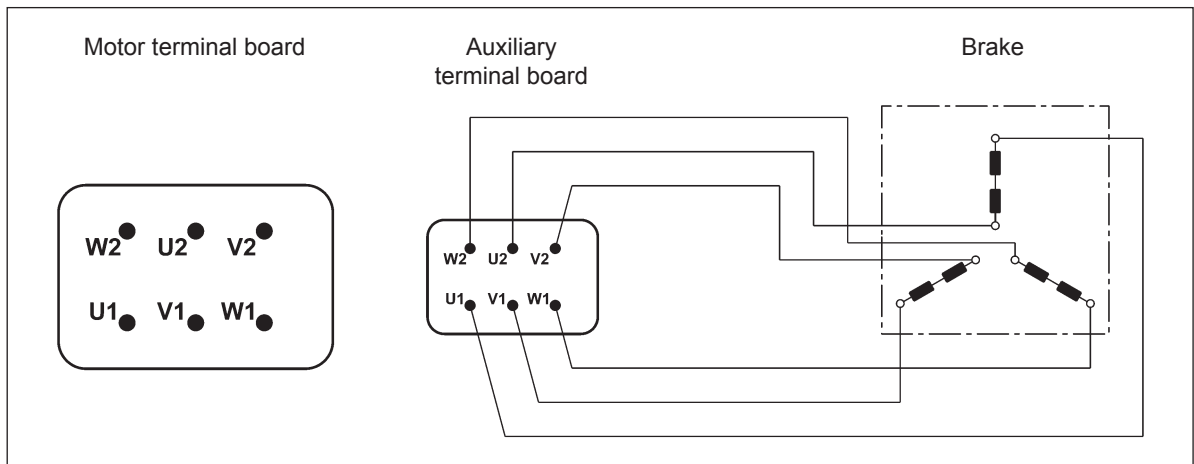
(F44)



Switch-pole motors and, at request, single-pole motors with separate power supply are equipped with an auxiliary terminal board with 6 terminals for brake connection.

In this version, motors feature a larger terminal box. See diagram below:

(F45)



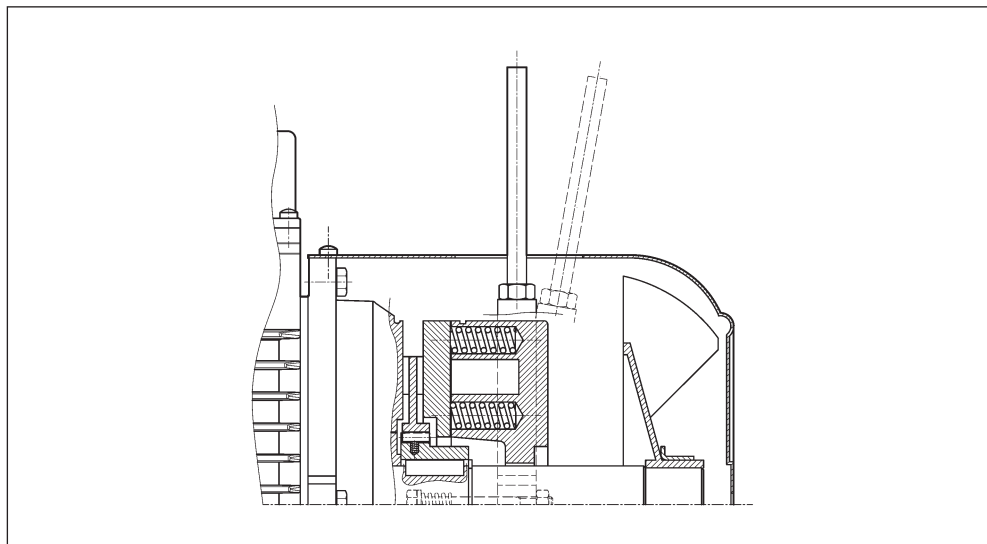


## 10 BRAKE RELEASE SYSTEMS

Spring-applied brakes type FD and FA may be equipped with optional manual release devices. These are typically used for manually releasing the brake before servicing any machine or plant parts operated by the motor.

**R**

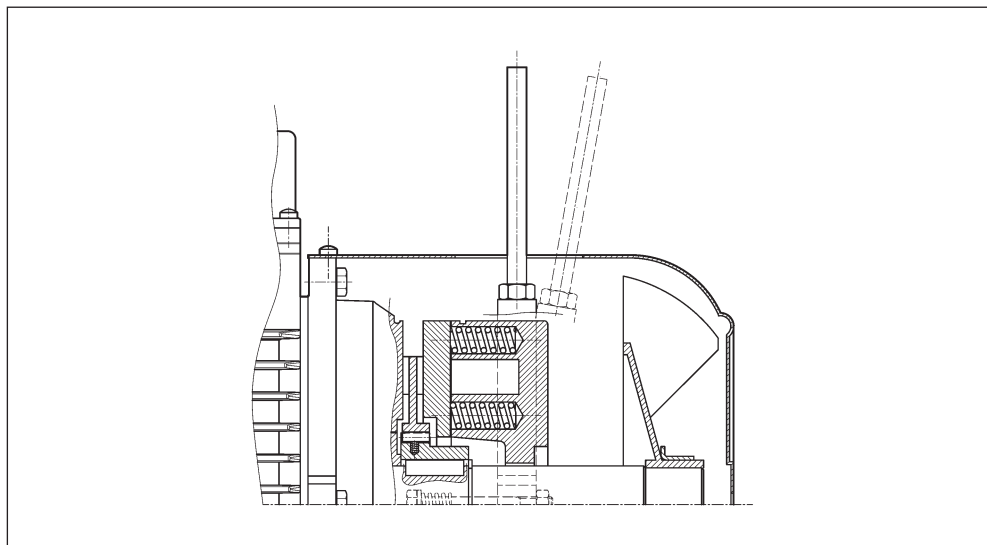
(F46)



A return spring brings the release lever back in the original position.

**RM**

(F47)



On brake motors type FD, if the option RM is specified, the release device may be locked in the "release" position by tightening the lever until its end becomes engaged with a brake housing projection. The availability for the various disengagement devices is charted here below:



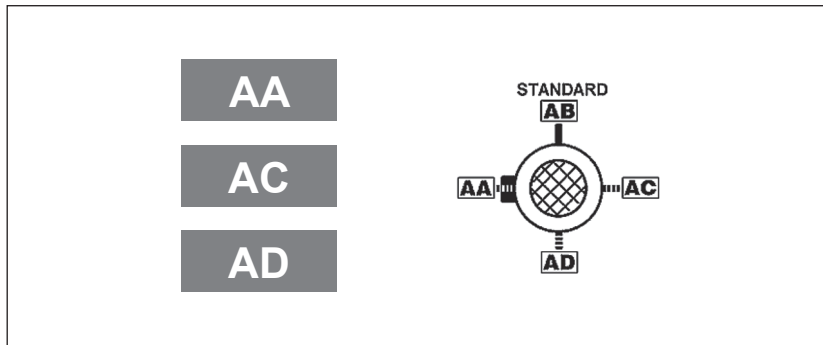
(F48)

|                | R   | RM   |
|----------------|---|--|
| BX_FD<br>BN_FD | BX 80...BX 180<br>BX 200K...BX 315K<br>BN 63...BN 200 | BX 80...BX 132<br>BN 63 ... BN 132<br>FD07 |
| BX_FA          | BX 80...BX 160  | -  |
| BN_FA          | BN 63...BN 180M                                       |  |

### 10.1 Release lever orientation

Unless otherwise specified, the release lever is located 90° away from the terminal box – identified by letters [AB] in the diagram below – in a clockwise direction on both options R and RM. Alternative lever positions [AA], [AC] and [AD] are also possible when the corresponding option is specified:

(F49)



Note: for BX≥200 and BX≥200K AC is not available.

### 10.2 Separate brake supply

**...SA**

The brake coil is directly fed through an independent line, separately from the motor. In this case the rated voltage for the coil must be specified, e.g.230SA. The option is applicable to all motors with brake type FD and FA.

Note: for BX≥200 and BX≥200K it is not possible to directly feed the brake from the motor terminal box, it is then necessary to select option SA or SD.

**...SD**

The brake coil is directly fed with DC current and the rectifier is out of the scope for supply. The rated voltage for the coil must be specified, e.g. 24SD.

Note: for BX≥200 and BX≥200K it is not possible to directly feed the brake from the motor terminal box, it is then necessary to select option SA or SD.






## 11 OPTIONS

### 11.1 Soft-start / stop

#### F1

An optional flywheel - option F1 - is available for applications requiring soft starting or stopping. The flywheel's added inertia uses up kinetic energy during starting and returns it back during braking, thus catering for more progressive and gradual shock loads. The optional flywheel is available for brake motors type BN\_FD with specific characteristics as detailed in the table below:

(F50)

| Main data for flywheel of motore type: BN_FD                                      |                          |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|
|  | Fly-wheel weight<br>[Kg] | Fly-wheel inertia<br>[Kgm <sup>2</sup> ] |
| <b>BN 63</b>  | 0.69                     | 0.00063                                  |
| <b>BN 71</b>  | 1.13                     | 0.00135                                  |
| <b>BN 80</b>  | 1.67                     | 0.00270                                  |
| <b>BN 90S - BN 90L</b>  | 2.51                     | 0.00530                                  |
| <b>BN 100</b>   | 3.48                     | 0.00840                                  |
| <b>BN 112</b>   | 4.82                     | 0.01483                                  |
| <b>BN 132S - BN 132M</b>  | 6.19                     | 0.02580                                  |

### 11.2 Capacitive filter

#### CF

An optional capacitive filter is available for brake motors type FD only. When the suitable capacitive filter is installed upstream of the rectifier (option CF), motors comply with the emission limits required by standard EN61000-6-3:2007“ Electromagnetic Compatibility – Generic Emission Standard – Part 6-3: Residential, commercial and light industrial environment”.

BX≥200LA and BX≥200LAK motors comply with the emission limits required by standard EN 61000-6-3:2007 “Electromagnetic Compatibility - Generic Emission Standard - Part 6-3: residential, commercial and light industrial environment.”

### 11.3 Thermal protective devices

In addition to the standard protection provided by the magneto-thermal device, motors can be supplied with built-in thermal probes to protect the winding against overheating caused, by insufficient ventilation or by an intermittent duty.

This additional protection should always be specified for servo-ventilated motors (IC416).



## 11.4 Thermistors

### E3

These are semi-conductors having rapid resistance variation when they are close to the rated switch off temperature (150 °C). Variations of the  $R = f(T)$  characteristic are specified under DIN 44081, IEC 34-11 Standards. Positive temperature coefficient thermistors are normally used (also known as PTC “cold conductor resistors”).

Thermistors cannot control relays directly and must be connected to a suitable disconnect device. Thus protected, three PTCs connected in series are installed in the winding, the terminals of which are located on the auxiliary terminal-board.

### K1

The design characteristics of this sub-group of PTC thermistors allow them to be used as positive temperature coefficient sensors with variable resistance. Functioning temperature range: 0°C ... +260°C. Thermistors cannot control relays directly and must be connected to a suitable disconnect device. Terminals (polarised) for 1 x KTY 84-130 are provided on an auxiliary terminal strip.

## 11.5 Bimetallic thermostates

### D3

These types of protective devices house a bimetal disk. When the rated switch off temperature (150 °C) is reached, the disk switches the contacts from their initial rest position.

As temperature falls, the disk and the contacts automatically return to rest position.

Three bimetallic thermostates connected in series are usually employed, with normally closed contacts. The terminals are located on an auxiliary terminal-board.

## 11.6 Plug connector

### CON

Three types of connectors (CON 1, CON 2, CON 3) are provided; they can be mounted in two different positions: right side of terminal box cover (C1D, C2D, C3D); left side of terminal box cover (C1S, C2S, C3S).

The option CON is applicable to single speed BN motors (2, 4, 6, 8 poles), and BX / BE motors on the sizes specified on the following table. All double speed motors are excluded.

The connectors CON 1 / CON 2 are available for BX, BE and BN motors without brake and for brakemotors equipped with DC brake type FD, for the motor sizes listed below.

**The male connector (with pins) is mounted on the motor, the female connector is not provided.**

**With CON option, the winding connection is always Y.**

With option U1 “forced ventilation”, the fan unit supply is available inside the separate terminal box fixed to fan cover.

With options EN1...EN6, the encoder connection is made by a cable not connected to the motor plug connector.

The CON option is not applicable to brakemotors equipped with AC brake type FA.

The CON option is not available when at least one of the next options are selected: the U2, CUS, IC.



## Specifications

(F51)

| Option                            | <b>CON 1</b>  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Motor size                        | <b>BX 80 ... BX 112 / BE 71 ... BE 112 / BN 63 ... BN 112</b> |
| Connector view                    |   |
| Type of connector                 | Harting Han 10ES  |
| Housing                           | Han EMC 10B with 2 levers                                     |
| Numbers of pins - nominal current | 10 x 16A  |
| Voltage                           | 500 Vac   |
| Contact connection                | Screw terminals   |

(F52)

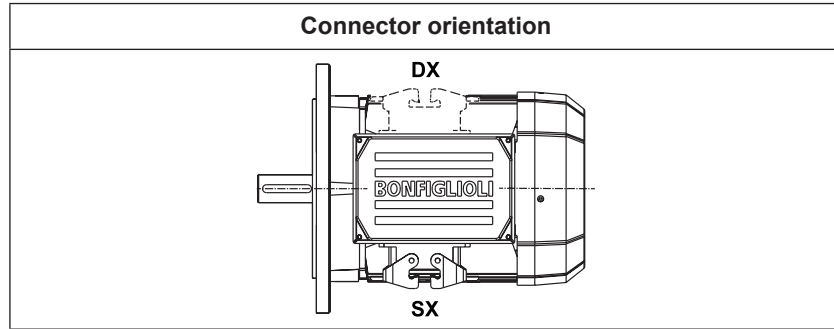
| Option                            | <b>CON 2</b>   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Motor size                        | <b>BX 80 ... BX 132 / BE 71 ... BE 132M / BN 63 ... BN 160MR</b> |
| Connector view                    |  |
| Type of connector                 | Harting Han Modular  |
| Housing                           | Han EMC 10B with 2 levers  |
| Module type                       | Module C + Module E + Module E                                   |
| Numbers of pins - nominal current | 3 x 36A / 6 x 16A  |
| Voltage                           | 500 Vac  |
| Contact connection                | Crimping contacts  |

(F53)

| Option                            | <b>CON 3</b>                                  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Motor size                        | <b>BX 80 ... BX 132M - BN 63 ... BN 160MR</b> |
| Connector view                    |   |
| Type of connector                 | Harting Han Modular                           |
| Housing                           | Han EMC 10B with 2 levers                     |
| Module type                       | Module C + Module E + Module E                |
| Numbers of pins - nominal current | 3 x 36A / 6 + 6 x 16A                         |
| Voltage                           | 500 Vac                                       |
| Contact connection                | Crimping contacts                             |




(F54)




(F55)

**Motors without brake dimensions**

|  | AD (mm) | AF (mm) | AH (mm) | LL (mm) | V (mm) |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| <b>BN 63</b>   | 136     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 4.5    |
| <b>BN 71 - BE 71</b>   | 149     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 15.5   |
| <b>BX 80 - BE 80 - BN 80</b>   | 160     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 16.5   |
| <b>BX 90 - BE 90 - BN 90</b>   | 162     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 31.5   |
| <b>BX 100 - BE 100 - BN 100</b>  | 171     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 37.5   |
| <b>BX 112 - BE 112 - BN 112</b>  | 186     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 39     |
| <b>BX 132 - BE 132 - BN 132</b>  | 210     | 140     | 45      | 188     | 45.5   |
| <b>BN 160MR</b>  | 210     | 140     | 45      | 188     | 161    |

(F56)

**Motors with FD brake dimensions**

|  | AD (mm) | AF (mm) | AH (mm) | LL (mm) | V (mm) |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| <b>BN 63</b>  | 136     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 4.5    |
| <b>BN 71</b>  | 149     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 1.5    |
| <b>BX 80 - BN 80</b>  | 160     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 18.5   |
| <b>BX 90 - BN 90</b>  | 162     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 39.5   |
| <b>BX 100 - BN 100</b>  | 171     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 63.5   |
| <b>BX 112 - BN 112</b>  | 186     | 110     | 45      | 165     | 75     |
| <b>BX 132 - BN 132</b>  | 210     | 140     | 45      | 188     | 122    |
| <b>BN 160MR</b>   | 210     | 140     | 45      | 188     | 161    |



## 11.7 Control of brake operation

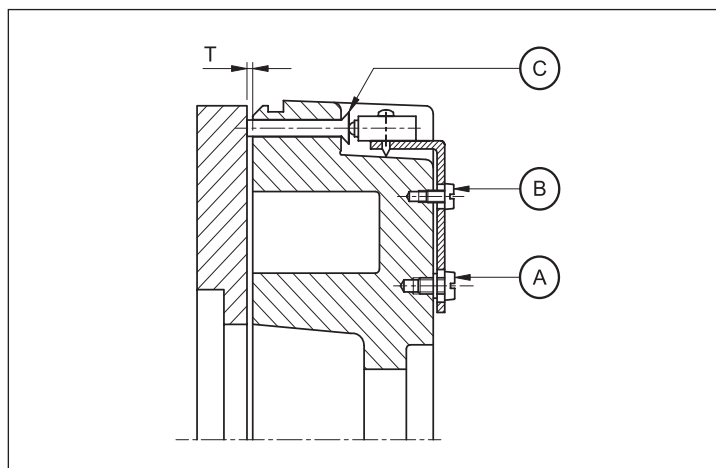
### MSW

The microswitch is set in order to obtain from it a signal related to the attraction/release of anchor plate, or it can be set in order to give feedback when the air gap reaches the maximum value.

**MSW option is available for all FD brakes.**

The microswitch is provided with three lead wires (NC, NO, COM). The next figure shown the main components of the brake equipped with microswitch.

(F57)



- A: Plate fixing screws
- B: Setting screws
- C: Actuator control pin

## 11.8 Additional cable entry for brakemotors

### IC

The terminal box cover of brakemotors BN 63 ... BN 160MR - BX 80 ... BX 132 is provided with two additional cable entry M16 x 1.5 (one cable entry per side).

The terminal box cover of brakemotors BN 160 ... BN 200 - BX 160 ... BX 180 is provided with an additional cable entry M16 x 1.5 next to the cable entry used for the brake.

## 11.9 Anti-condensation heaters

### H1

### NH1

Where an application involves high humidity or extreme temperature fluctuation, motors may be equipped with an anti-condensate heater.

A single-phase power supply is available in the auxiliary terminal board inside the main terminal box. Values for the absorbed power are listed here below:



(F58)

|   | H1                     | NH1                    |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | 1~ 230V ± 10%<br>P [W] | 1~ 115V ± 10%<br>P [W] |
| BX 80<br>BE 80<br>BN 56 ... BN 80   | 10                     | 10                     |
| BX 90 ... BX 132<br>BE 90 ... BE 132MB<br>BN 90 ... BN 160MR                                | 25                     | 25                     |
| BX 160...BX 250<br>BX 160 ... BX 250K<br>BX 160, BX 180<br>BE 160, BE 180<br>BN 160, BN 200 | 50                     | 50                     |
| BX 280<br>BX 280K   | 60                     | 60                     |
| BX 315 ... BX 355<br>BX 315K ... BX 355K  | 120                    | 120                    |

**Warning! Always remove power supply to the anti-condensante heater before operating the motor.**

### 11.10 Tropicalization

**TP**

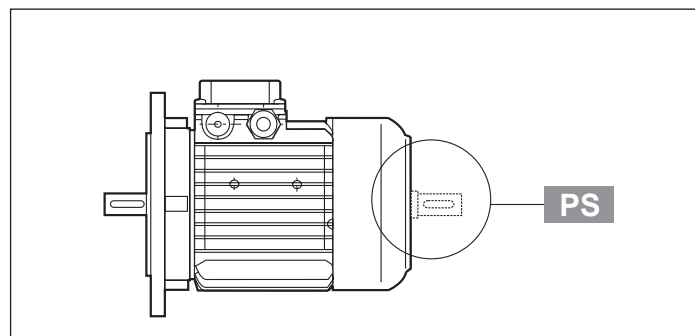
When option **TP** is specified, motor windings receive additional protection for operation in high humidity and temperature conditions.

### 11.11 Second shaft extension

**PS**

This option is not compatible with variants RC, TC, U1, U2, EN1, EN2, EN3, EN4, EN5, EN6, EN7, EN8. For shaft dimensions please see motor dimensions tables.

(F59)



### 11.12 Rotor balancing

**RV**

Where low noise is a priority requirement, the option RV ensures reduced vibration in accordance with vibration class B.

The table below reports effective velocity of vibration for normal (A) and B grade balancing.



(F60)

| Vibration level | Angular velocity<br><br>n [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Limits of the vibration velocity<br><br>(mm/s)<br><b>BX 80 ≤ H ≤ BX 335M</b><br><b>≤ BX 355MK</b><br><b>BE 80 ≤ H ≤ BE 180L</b><br><b>BN 56 ≤ H ≤ BN 200</b> |
|-----------------|--|--|
| <b>A</b>        | 600 < n < 3600                                 | 1.6  |
| <b>B</b>        | 600 < n < 3600                                 | 0.70   |

Values are obtained from measurements on freely suspended motor during no-load operation; tolerance ±10%.

### 11.13 Ventilation

Motors are cooled through outer air blow (IC 411 according to CEI EN 60034-6) and are equipped with a plastic radial fan, which operates in both directions.

Ensure that fan cover is installed at a suitable distance from the closest wall so to allow air circulation and servicing of motor and brake, if fitted.

On request, motors can be supplied with independently power-supplied forced ventilation system starting from BN 71, BE 80 and BX 80 size.


Motor is cooled by an axial fan with independent power supply and fitted on the fan cover (IC 416 cooling system).

This version is used in case of motor driven by inverter so that steady torque operation is possible even at low speed or when high starting frequencies are needed.

Brake motors of motors with rear shaft projection (PS option) are excluded.

This variant has two different models, called **U1** and **U2**, having the same longitudinal size. Longer side of fan cover (**DL**) is specified for both models in the table below. Overall dimension can be reckoned from motor size table.

(F61)

| Extra length for servoventilated motors   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
|  | $\Delta L_1$ | $\Delta L_2$ |
| <b>BN 71</b>  | 93           | 32           |
| <b>BX 80 - BE 80 - BN 80</b>  | 127          | 55           |
| <b>BX 90 - BE 90 - BN 90</b>  | 131          | 48           |
| <b>BX 100 - BE 100 - BN 100</b>   | 119          | 28           |
| <b>BX 112 - BE 112 - BN 112</b>   | 130          | 31           |
| <b>BX 132 - BE 132 - BN 132</b>   | 161          | 51           |
| <b>BX 160...BX 180</b><br><b>BE 160...BE 180</b><br><b>BN 160...BN200L</b>          | 184          | 184          |
| <b>BX 200</b>   | 260          | 260          |
| <b>BX 225 - BX 250</b>  | 320          | 320          |
| <b>BX 280 - BX 315</b>  | 430          | 430          |
| <b>BX 355</b>   | 640          | 640          |

$\Delta L_1$  = extra length to LB value of corresponding standard motor.

$\Delta L_2$  = extra length to LB value of corresponding brake motor.



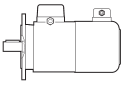
## U1

Fan wiring terminals are housed in a separate terminal box.

In brake motors of size BX 132 ... BX 160 - BE 80 ... BE 160 - BN 71 ... BN 160MR, with **U1** model, the release lever cannot be positioned to AA.

This option can be selected for motors compliant with CSA and UL standards (CUS option), only for BX  $\geq 200$  and BX  $\geq 200K$ .

(F62)

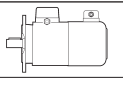
|  | V a.c.<br>$\pm 10\%$    | Hz      | P<br>[W] | I<br>[A]    |
|---|-------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|
| <b>BN 71</b>  | 1 ~ 230                 | 50 / 60 | 22       | 0.12        |
| <b>BX 80 - BE 80</b><br><b>BN 80</b>  |                         |         | 22       | 0.12        |
| <b>BX 90 - BE 90</b><br><b>BN 90</b>  |                         |         | 40       | 0.30        |
| <b>BX 100 - BE 100</b><br><b>BN 100</b>   |                         |         | 50       | 0.25        |
| <b>BX 112 - BE 112</b><br><b>BN 112</b>   |                         |         | 50       | 0.26 / 0.15 |
| <b>BX 132 - BE 132</b><br><b>BN 132 ... BN 160MR</b>                              | 3 ~ 230 $\Delta$ / 400Y | 50      | 110      | 0.38 / 0.22 |
| <b>BX 160 - BE 160</b><br><b>BN 160M ... BN 180M</b>                              |                         |         | 180      | 1.25 / 0.72 |
| <b>BX 180 - BE 180</b><br><b>BN 180L ... BN 200L</b>                              |                         |         | 250      | 1.51 / 0.87 |
| <b>BX 200 ... BX 250</b><br><b>BX 200K ... BX 250K</b>                            | 3 ~ 400 $\Delta$ / 690Y | 50      | 250      | 0.64        |
| <b>BX 280 ... BX 315M</b><br><b>BX 280K ... BX 315MK</b>                          | 3 ~ 400 $\Delta$ / 690Y |         | 750      | 1.7         |
| <b>BX 315L ... BX 355S</b><br><b>BX 315LK ... BX 355SK</b>                        | 3 ~ 400 $\Delta$ / 690Y |         | 1500     | 3.3         |
| <b>BX 355M</b><br><b>BX 355MK</b>   | 3 ~ 400 $\Delta$ / 690Y |         | 3000     | 6.1         |

## U2

Fan terminals are wired in the motor terminal box.

The **U2** option does not apply to motors BX/BE and to motors with option CUS (compliant to norms CSA and UL).

(F63)

|  | V a.c.<br>$\pm 10\%$    | Hz      | P<br>[W] | I<br>[A]    |
|---|-------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|
| <b>BN 71</b>  | 1 ~ 230                 | 50 / 60 | 22       | 0.12        |
| <b>BN 80</b>  |                         |         | 22       | 0.12        |
| <b>BN 90</b>  |                         |         | 40       | 0.30        |
| <b>BN 100</b>   |                         |         | 40       | 0.26 / 0.09 |
| <b>BN 112</b>   |                         |         | 50       | 0.26 / 0.15 |
| <b>BN 132 ... BN 160MR</b>  | 3 ~ 230 $\Delta$ / 400Y |         | 110      | 0.38 / 0.22 |





## 11.14 Rain canopy


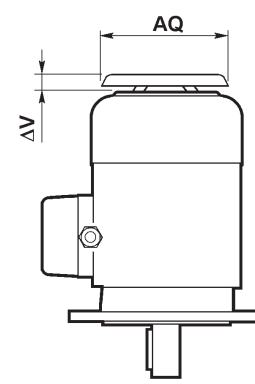
### RC

The rain canopy protects the motor from dripping and avoids the ingress of solid bodies. It is recommended when motor is installed in a vertical position with the shaft downwards.

Relevant dimensions are indicated in the table below.

The drip cover is not compatible with variants PS, EN1, EN2, EN3, EN4, EN5, EN6.

(F64)

|  | AQ  | $\Delta V$ |  |
|---|-----|------------|--|
| <b>BN 63</b>  | 118 | 24         |  |
| <b>BN 71 - BE 71</b>  | 134 | 27         |  |
| <b>BX 80 - BE 80</b><br><b>BN 80</b>  | 152 | 25         |  |
| <b>BX 90 - BE 90</b><br><b>BN 90</b>  | 168 | 30         |  |
| <b>BX 100 - BE 100</b><br><b>BN 100</b>   | 190 | 28         |  |
| <b>BX 112 - BE 112</b><br><b>BN 112</b>   | 211 | 32         |  |
| <b>BX 132 - BE 132</b><br><b>BN 132...BN 160MR</b>                                | 254 | 32         |  |
| <b>BX 160 - BE 160</b><br><b>BN 160M...BN 180M</b>                                | 302 | 36         |  |
| <b>BX 180 - BE 180</b><br><b>BN 180L...BN 200L</b>                                | 340 | 36         |  |
| <b>BX 200</b>   | 423 | 55         |  |
| <b>BX 225</b>   | 465 | 55         |  |
| <b>BX 250</b>   | 514 | 55         |  |
| <b>BX 280</b>   | 567 | 100        |  |
| <b>BX 315</b>   | 645 | 100        |  |
| <b>BX 355</b>   | 740 | 120        |  |

## 11.15 Textile canopy

### TC

Option TC is a cover variant for textile industry environments, where lint may obstruct the fan grid and prevent a regular flow of cooling air.

This option is not compatible with variants EN1, EN2, EN3, EN4, EN5, EN.

Overall dimensions are the same as drip cover type RC.

TC option is not available for BX motors.

## 11.16 Feedback units

Motors may be combined with six different types of encoders to achieve feedback circuits.

Configurations with double-extended shaft (PS) and rain canopy (RC, TC) are not compatible with encoder installation.

### EN1

Incremental encoder,  $V_{IN} = 5 V$ , line-driver output RS 422.



## EN2

Incremental encoder,  $V_{IN} = 10-30$  V, line-driver output RS 422.

## EN3

Incremental encoder,  $V_{IN} = 12-30$  V, push-pull output 12-30 V

## EN4

Encoder sin/cos,  $V_{IN} = 4.5-5.5$  V, output Sinus  $0.5V_{PP}$ .

## EN5

Absolute encoder singleturn, HIPERFACE® interface,  $V_{IN} = 7-12$  V.

## EN6

Absolute encoder multiturn, HIPERFACE® interface,  $V_{IN} = 7-12$  V.

## EN7

Incremental encoder Heavy Duty,  $V_{IN} = 12-30$  V, push-pull output 12-30 V.

## EN8

Incremental encoder Heavy Duty,  $V_{IN} = 12-30$  V, push-pull output 9-30 V.

Note: EN7 and EN8 available only for  $BX \geq 200$

(F65)

|                                 | EN1                                    | EN2        | EN3           | EN4   | EN5        | EN6        | EN7           | EN8           |  |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|---------------|---|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Interface                       | TTL/RS 422                             | TTL/RS 422 | HTL push-pull | Sinus 0.5 VPP   | HIPERFACE® | HIPERFACE® | HTL push-pull | HTL push-pull |  |
| Power supply voltage [V]        | 4...6                                  | 10...30    | 12...30       | 4.4...5.5   | 7...12     | 7...12     | 9...30        |               |  |
| Output voltage [V]              | 5                                      | 5          | 12...30       | —   | —          | —          | 9...30        |               |  |
| No-load operating current [mA]  | 120                                    | 100        | 100           | 40  | 80         | 80         | 80            |               |  |
| No. of pulses per revolution    | 1024                                   |            |               |   |            |            |               | 2048          |  |
| Steps per revolution            | —                                      | —          | —             | —   | 15 bit     | 15 bit     | -             | -             |  |
| Revolutions                     | —                                      | —          | —             | —   | —          | 12 bit     | -             | -             |  |
| No. of signals                  | 6 (A, B, Z + inverted signals)         |            |               | 6 (cos <sup>-</sup> , cos <sup>+</sup> , sin <sup>-</sup> , sin <sup>+</sup> , Z, $\bar{Z}$ ) | —          | —          | 6             | 6             |  |
| Max. output frequency [kHz]     | 600                                    |            |               | 200   |            |            | 200           |               |  |
| Max. speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | 6000 (9000 min <sup>-1</sup> for 10 s) |            |               |   |            |            |               | 6000          |  |
| Temperature range [°C]          | -30 ... +100                           |            |               |   |            |            | -20 ... +85   |               |  |
| Protection class                | IP 65                                  |            |               |   |            |            | IP67          |               |  |



(F66)

| EN_ + U1                            |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                     |           |
|                                     | <b>L3</b> |
| BX 160 - BE 160 - BN 160M...BN 180M | 72        |
| BX 160 - BE 180 - BN 180L...BN 200L | 82        |
| BX 160_FD - BN 160M_FD...BN 180M_FD | 35        |
| BX 180_FD - BN 180L_FD...BN 200L_FD | 41        |
| BX 200 - BX 225 - BX 250            | 100       |
| BX 280 - BX 315 - BX 355            | 150       |

(F67)

| EN1, EN2, EN3, EN4, EN5, EN6, EN7, EN8 |           |
|--|-----------|
|  |           |
|  | <b>L4</b> |
| BN 63 ... BN 200                       | 65        |
| BE 71... BE180                         | 65        |
| BX 80 ... BX 180                       | 65        |
| BX 200 ... BX 280                      | 100       |
| BX 315 ... BX 355                      | 100       |

If the encoder device (option EN\_) is specified on motors BX 80 ... BX 132 - BE 71 ... BE 132 - BN 71 ... BN 160MR, along with the independent fan cooling (options U1, U2), the extra length of motor is coincident with that of the correspondent U1 and U2 execution.

### 11.17 Insulated Bearings

#### IB

NOTE: This option is available for BX and BX  $K \geq 280$ , and it is mandatory when the motor is operated through a variable speed drive.

When IB option is selected the motor is equipped with insulated bearings at drive end. This prevents early bearing failures due to high frequency circulation currents.

### 11.18 Vertical Mounting

#### VM

NOTE: This option is mandatory for BX  $\geq 200$  and BX  $\geq 200K$ , when vertically mounted.

When VM is selected the motor is delivered with specific arrangements.

Furthermore, the vertical mounting position will also be reported on motor nameplate.







### 11.19 Surface protection

#### C\_

When no specific protection class is requested, the painted (ferrous) surfaces of motors are protected to at least corrosivity class C2 (UNI EN ISO 12944-2). For improved resistance to atmospheric corrosion, motors can be delivered with C3 and C4 surface protection.



(F68)

|   | C2  | C3  | C4  | C5M   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>BN</b><br><b>BE</b><br><b>BX ≤ 180</b> | standard  | <br>on request | <br>on request | <br>Contact us |
| <b>BX ≥ 200</b><br><b>BX ≥ 200K</b>       |  | standard  | <br>on request | <br>on request |

(F70)

| SURFACE PROTECTION | Typical environments  | Maximum surface temperature | Corrosivity class according to UNI EN ISO 12944-2 |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>C3</b>          | Urban and industrial environments with up to 100% relative humidity (medium air pollution)              | 120°C                       | C3  |
| <b>C4</b>          | Industrial areas, coastal areas, chemical plant, with up to 100% relative humidity (high air pollution) | 120°C                       | C4  |
| <b>C5M</b>         | Coast and offshore areas with high salt content.  | 120°C                       | C5M   |

Motors with optional protection to class C3 or C4 are available in a choice of colours. If no specific colour is requested (see the “PAINTING” option) motors are finished in RAL 7042 for BN, BE and BX≤180 and in Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 for BX≥200.

Motors can also be supplied with surface protection for corrosivity class C5 according to UNI EN ISO 12944-2. Contact our Technical Service for further details.

## 11.20 Painting

### RAL

Motors with optional protection to class C3 or C4 are available in the colours listed in the following table.

(F69)

| PAINTING                         | Colour          | RAL number          |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <b>RAL7042</b>                   | Traffic Grey A  | 7042                |
| <b>RAL5010</b>                   | Gentian Blue    | 5010                |
| <b>RAL9005</b>                   | Jet Black       | 9005                |
| <b>RAL9006</b>                   | White Aluminium | 9006                |
| <b>RAL9010</b>                   | Pure White      | 9010                |
| <b>Munsell blue 8B* 4.5/3.25</b> | Blue            | MUNSELL 8B 4.5/3.25 |

\* BX ≥ 200 and BX ≥ 200K Motors are standardly supplied in this colour with C3 protection unless specified differently.

NOTE – “PAINTING” options can only be specified in conjunction with “SURFACE PROTECTION” options.



## 11.21 Certificates

### ACM

#### Certificate of compliance of motors

The document certifies the compliance of the product with the purchase order and the construction in conformity with the applicable procedures of the Bonfiglioli Quality System.

Note: Not available for BX $\geq$ 200 and BX $\geq$ 200K

### CC

#### Inspection certificate

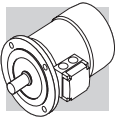
The document entails checking on order compliance, the visual inspection of external conditions and instrumental testing of the electrical characteristics in unloaded conditions. Units inspected are sampled within the shipping batch and marked individually.

## 12 TABLES OF MOTORS CORRELATION

### 12.1 50 Hz Motors

(F71)

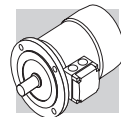
| pole    | 2          |            |            |  |
|---------|------------|------------|------------|--|
|         | IE1        | IE2        | IE3        |  |
| Pn [kW] | 0.06       |            |            |  |
|         | 0.09       |            |            |  |
|         | 0.12       |            |            |  |
|         | 0.18       | BN 63A 2   |            |  |
|         | 0.25       | BN 63B 2   |            |  |
|         | 0.37       | BN 71A 2   |            |  |
|         | 0.55       | BN 71B 2   |            |  |
|         | 0.75       | BN 71C 2   | BE 80A 2   |  |
|         |            | BN 80A 2   |            |  |
|         | 1.1        | BN 80B 2   | BE 80B 2   |  |
|         | 1.5        | BN 90SA 2  | BE 90SA 2  |  |
|         | 1.85       | BN 90SB 2  |            |  |
|         | 2.2        | BN 90L 2   | BE 90L 2   |  |
|         | 3          | BN 100L 2  | BE 100L 2  |  |
|         | 4          | BN 112M 2  | BE 112M 2  |  |
|         | 5.5        | BN 132SA 2 | BE 132SA 2 |  |
|         | 7.5        | BN 132SB 2 | BE 132SB 2 |  |
|         | 9.2        | BN 132M 2  | BE 132MB 2 |  |
|         | 11         | BN 160MR 2 | BE 160MA 2 |  |
|         |            | BN 160M 2  |            |  |
| 15      | BN 160MB 2 | BE 160MB 2 |            |  |
| 18.5    | BN 160L 2  | BE 160L 2  |            |  |
| 22      | BN 180M 2  |            |            |  |
| 30      | BN 200LA 2 |            |            |  |



(F72)

| pole    | 4                |            |             |             |
|---------|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
|         | Efficiency class | IE1        | IE2         | IE3         |
| Pn [kW] | 0.06             | BN 56A 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.09             | BN 56B 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.12             | BN 63A 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.18             | BN 63B 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.25             | BN 63C 4   |             |             |
|         |                  | BN 71A 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.37             | BN 71B 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.55             | BN 71C 4   |             |             |
|         |                  | BN 80A 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.75             | BN 80B 4   | BE 80B 4    | BX 80B 4    |
|         | 1.1              | BN 80C 4   | BE 90S 4    | BX 90S 4    |
|         |                  | BN 90S 4   |             |             |
|         | 1.5              | BN 90LA 4  | BE 90LA 4   | BX 90LA 4   |
|         | 1.85             | BN 90LB 4  |             |             |
|         | 2.2              | BN 100LA 4 | BE 100LA 4  | BX 100LA 4  |
|         | 3                | BN 100LB 4 | BE 100LB 4  | BX 100LB 4  |
|         | 4                | BN 112M 4  | BE 112M 4   | BX 112M 4   |
|         | 5.5              | BN 132S 4  | BE 132S 4   | BX 132SB 4  |
|         | 7.5              | BN 132MA 4 | BE 132MA 4  | BX 132MA 4  |
|         | 9.2              | BN 132MB 4 | BE 132MB 4  | BX 160MA 4  |
|         | 11               | BN 160MR 4 | BE 160M 4   | BX 160MB 4  |
|         |                  | BN 160M 4  |             |             |
|         | 15               | BN 160L 4  | BE 160L 4   | BX 160L 4   |
|         | 18.5             | BN 180M 4  | BE 180M 4   | BX 180M 4   |
|         | 22               | BN 180L 4  | BE 180L 4   | BX 180L 4   |
|         | 30               | BN 200L 4  |             | BX 200LA 4* |
|         | 37               |            |             | BX 225SA 4* |
|         | 45               |            |             | BX 225SB 4* |
|         | 55               |            |             | BX 250MA 4* |
|         | 75               |            |             | BX 280SA 4* |
|         | 90               |            |             | BX 280SB 4* |
|         | 110              |            |             | BX 315SA 4* |
|         | 132              |            |             | BX 315SB 4* |
|         | 160              |            |             | BX 315SC 4* |
|         | 200              |            |             | BX 315MA 4* |
| 250     |                  |            | BX 355MA 4* |             |
| 315     |                  |            | BX 355MB 4* |             |
| 355     |                  |            | BX 355MC 4* |             |

Note: For the Australian market these motor has to be selected in the BX ... K 4 Version



(F73)

| pole             |            | 6          |            |     |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|
| Efficiency class |            | IE1        | IE2        | IE3 |
| Pn [kW]          | 0.06       |            |            |     |
|                  | 0.09       | BN 63A 6   |            |     |
|                  | 0.12       | BN 63B 6   |            |     |
|                  | 0.18       | BN 71A 6   |            |     |
|                  | 0.25       | BN 71B 6   |            |     |
|                  |            | BN 71C 6   |            |     |
|                  | 0.37       | BN 80A 6   |            |     |
|                  | 0.55       | BN 80B 6   |            |     |
|                  | 0.75       | BN 80C 6   | BE 90S 6   |     |
|                  |            | BN 90S 6   |            |     |
|                  | 1.1        | BN 90L 6   | BE 100M 6  |     |
|                  | 1.5        | BN 100LA 6 | BE 100LA 6 |     |
|                  | 1.85       | BN 100LB 6 |            |     |
|                  | 2.2        | BN 112M 6  | BE 112M 6  |     |
|                  | 3          | BN 132S 6  | BE 132S 6  |     |
|                  | 4          | BN 132MA 6 | BE 132MA 6 |     |
|                  | 5.5        | BN 132MB 6 | BE 160MA 6 |     |
|                  | 7.5        | BN 160M 6  | BE 160MB 6 |     |
|                  | 9.2        |            |            |     |
|                  | 11         | BN 160L 6  |            |     |
| 15               | BN 180L 6  |            |            |     |
| 18.5             | BN 200LA 6 |            |            |     |
| 22               |            |            |            |     |
| 30               |            |            |            |     |

## 12.2 60 Hz Motors

(F74)

| pole             |            | 2          |     |     |
|------------------|------------|------------|-----|-----|
| Efficiency class |            | IE1        | IE2 | IE3 |
| Pn [kW]          | 0.06       |            |     |     |
|                  | 0.09       |            |     |     |
|                  | 0.12       |            |     |     |
|                  | 0.18       | BN 63A 2   |     |     |
|                  | 0.25       | BN 63B 2   |     |     |
|                  | 0.37       | BN 71A 2   |     |     |
|                  | 0.55       | BN 71B 2   |     |     |
|                  | 0.75       | BN 71C 2   |     |     |
|                  |            | BN 80A 2   |     |     |
|                  | 1.1        | BN 80B 2   |     |     |
|                  | 1.5        | BN 90SA 2  |     |     |
|                  | 1.85       | BN 90SB 2  |     |     |
|                  | 2.2        | BN 90L 2   |     |     |
|                  | 3          | BN 100L 2  |     |     |
|                  | 3.7        | BN 112M 2  |     |     |
|                  | 5.5        | BN 132SA 2 |     |     |
|                  | 7.5        | BN 132SB 2 |     |     |
|                  | 9.2        | BN 132M 2  |     |     |
|                  | 11         | BN 160MR 2 |     |     |
|                  |            | BN 160M 2  |     |     |
| 15               | BN 160MB 2 |            |     |     |
| 18.5             | BN 160L 2  |            |     |     |
| 22               | BN 180M 2  |            |     |     |
| 30               | BN 200LA 2 |            |     |     |



(F75)

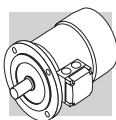
| pole    | 4                |            |             |             |
|---------|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
|         | Efficiency class | IE1        | IE2         | IE3         |
| Pn [kW] | 0.06             | BN 56A 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.09             | BN 56B 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.12             | BN 63A 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.18             | BN 63B 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.25             | BN 63C 4   |             |             |
|         |                  | BN 71A 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.37             | BN 71B 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.55             | BN 71C 4   |             |             |
|         |                  | BN 80A 4   |             |             |
|         | 0.75             | BN 80B 4   | BE 80B 4    | BX 90SR 4   |
|         | 1.1              | BN 80C 4   | BE 90S 4    | BX 90S 4    |
|         |                  | BN 90S 4   |             |             |
|         | 1.5              | BN 90LA 4  | BE 90LA 4   | BX 90LA 4   |
|         | 1.85             | BN 90LB 4  |             |             |
|         | 2.2              | BN 100LA 4 | BE 100LA 4  | BX 100LA 4  |
|         | 3                | BN 100LB 4 | BE 100LB 4  | BX 100LB 4  |
|         | 3.7              | BN 112M 4  | BE 112M 4   | BX 112M 4   |
|         | 5.5              | BN 132S 4  | BE 132S 4   | BX 132SB 4  |
|         | 7.5              | BN 132MA 4 | BE 132MA 4  | BX 132MA 4  |
|         | 9.2              | BN 132MB 4 | BE 132MB 4  | BX 160MA 4  |
|         | 11               | BN 160MR 4 | BE 160M 4   | BX 160MB 4  |
|         |                  | BN 160M 4  |             |             |
|         | 15               | BN 160L 4  | BE 160L 4   | BX 160L 4   |
|         | 18.5             | BN 180M 4  | BE 180M 4   | BX 180M 4   |
|         | 22               | BN 180L 4  | BE 180L 4   | BX 180L 4   |
|         | 30               | BN 200L 4  |             | BX 200LAK 4 |
|         | 37               |            |             | BX 225SAK 4 |
|         | 45               |            |             | BX 225SBK 4 |
|         | 55               |            |             | BX 280SAK 4 |
|         | 75               |            |             | BX 280SBK 4 |
| 90      |                  |            | BX 315SAK 4 |             |
| 110     |                  |            | BX 315SBK 4 |             |
| 132     |                  |            | BX 315SCK 4 |             |
| 160     |                  |            | BX 355SAK 4 |             |
| 200     |                  |            | BX 355SBK 4 |             |
| 250     |                  |            | BX 355SCK 4 |             |
| 315     |                  |            | BX 355MBK 4 |             |
| 355     |                  |            | BX 355MCK 4 |             |





(F76)

| pole             |            | 6          |     |     |
|------------------|------------|------------|-----|-----|
| Efficiency class |            | IE1        | IE2 | IE3 |
| Pn [kW]          | 0.06       |            |     |     |
|                  | 0.09       | BN 63A 6   |     |     |
|                  | 0.12       | BN 63B 6   |     |     |
|                  | 0.18       | BN 71A 6   |     |     |
|                  | 0.25       | BN 71B 6   |     |     |
|                  |            | BN 71C 6   |     |     |
|                  | 0.37       | BN 80A 6   |     |     |
|                  | 0.55       | BN 80B 6   |     |     |
|                  | 0.75       | BN 80C 6   |     |     |
|                  |            | BN 90S 6   |     |     |
|                  | 1.1        | BN 90L 6   |     |     |
|                  | 1.5        | BN 100LA 6 |     |     |
|                  | 1.85       | BN 100LB 6 |     |     |
|                  | 2.2        | BN 112M 6  |     |     |
|                  | 3          | BN 132S 6  |     |     |
|                  | 3.7        | BN 132MA 6 |     |     |
|                  | 5.5        | BN 132MB 6 |     |     |
|                  | 7.5        | BN 160M 6  |     |     |
|                  | 9.2        |            |     |     |
|                  | 11         | BN 160L 6  |     |     |
| 15               | BN 180L 6  |            |     |     |
| 18.5             | BN 200LA 6 |            |     |     |
| 22               |            |            |     |     |
| 30               |            |            |     |     |



**13 MOTOR RATING CHARTS BX**

| <b>4 P</b>                 |                 | <b>1500 min<sup>-1</sup> - S1</b> |                            |                                |                            |  |                  |              |                   |                   |                   |                 | <b>50 Hz - IE3</b>   |                  |                   |                            |  |                   |            |                            |  |                  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|----------------------------|--|------------------|
| <b>P<sub>n</sub></b><br>kW |                 | <b>n</b><br>min <sup>-1</sup>     | <b>M<sub>n</sub></b><br>Nm | <b>I<sub>n</sub> 400V</b><br>A | <b>η%</b>                  |  |                  | <b>cos φ</b> | $\frac{I_s}{I_n}$ | $\frac{M_s}{M_n}$ | $\frac{M_s}{M_n}$ | <b>KVA code</b> | <b>J<sub>m</sub> x 10<sup>-4</sup></b><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | <b>IM B5</b><br> | <b>d.c. brake</b> |                            |  | <b>a.c. brake</b> |            |                            |  |                  |
|                            |                 |                                   |                            |                                | 100%                       | 75%  | 50%              |              |                   |                   |                   |                 |  |                  | <b>FD</b>         |                            |  | <b>FA</b>         |            |                            |  |                  |
|                            |                 |                                   |                            |                                | <b>M<sub>b</sub></b><br>Nm | <b>J<sub>m</sub> x 10<sup>-4</sup></b><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | <b>IM B5</b><br> |              |                   |                   |                   |                 |  |                  | <b>Mod</b>        | <b>M<sub>b</sub></b><br>Nm | <b>J<sub>m</sub> x 10<sup>-4</sup></b><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | <b>IM B5</b><br>  | <b>Mod</b> | <b>M<sub>b</sub></b><br>Nm | <b>J<sub>m</sub> x 10<sup>-4</sup></b><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | <b>IM B5</b><br> |
| 0.75                       | <b>BX 80B</b>   | 4                                 | 1425                       | 5.0                            | 1.61                       | 82.5   | 83.9             | 83.2         | 0.81              | 6.5               | 2.0               | 1.8             | J  | 35               | 16                | 19.9                       | 15   | 37                | 19.8       | 15                         | 37   | 19.8             |
| 1.1                        | <b>BX 90S</b>   | 4                                 | 1425                       | 7.4                            | 2.44                       | 84.1   | 84.1             | 82.0         | 0.77              | 6.9               | 3.4               | 2.2             | J  | 27               | 16                | 20.2                       | 15   | 29                | 20.1       | 15                         | 29   | 20.1             |
| 1.5                        | <b>BX 90LA</b>  | 4                                 | 1420                       | 10.1                           | 3.3                        | 85.3   | 86.2             | 84.9         | 0.78              | 6.3               | 3.1               | 1.9             | J  | 31               | 17                | 23                         | 26   | 35                | 23.7       | 26                         | 35   | 23.7             |
| 2.2                        | <b>BX 100LA</b> | 4                                 | 1445                       | 14.5                           | 5.1                        | 86.7   | 86.2             | 84.0         | 0.72              | 7.2               | 3.6               | 2.4             | K  | 58               | 24                | 31                         | 40   | 62                | 31         | 40                         | 62   | 31               |
| 3                          | <b>BX 100LB</b> | 4                                 | 1445                       | 19.8                           | 6.7                        | 87.7   | 87.7             | 86.0         | 0.74              | 7.6               | 3.9               | 2.6             | K  | 73               | 29                | 36                         | 40   | 77                | 36         | 40                         | 77   | 36               |
| 4                          | <b>BX 112M</b>  | 4                                 | 1445                       | 26                             | 8.1                        | 88.6   | 88.9             | 87.6         | 0.8               | 8.1               | 3.8               | 2.5             | J  | 130              | 38                | 48                         | 60   | 139               | 50         | 60                         | 139  | 50               |
| 5.5                        | <b>BX 132SB</b> | 4                                 | 1460                       | 36                             | 10.6                       | 89.6   | 89.2             | 88.8         | 0.83              | 8.2               | 3.6               | 2.3             | J  | 310              | 57                | 70                         | 75   | 320               | 71         | 75                         | 320  | 71               |
| 7.5                        | <b>BX 132MA</b> | 4                                 | 1460                       | 49                             | 15.0                       | 90.4   | 90.9             | 90.2         | 0.80              | 8.4               | 3.8               | 2.5             | K  | 360              | 67                | 80                         | 100  | 370               | 85         | 100                        | 370  | 85               |
| 9.2                        | <b>BX 160MA</b> | 4                                 | 1465                       | 60                             | 17.8                       | 91.0   | 92.1             | 91.7         | 0.82              | 7.9               | 3.6               | 2.1             | J  | 650              | 95                | 125                        | 170  | 725               | 124        | 170                        | 725  | 124              |
| 11                         | <b>BX 160MB</b> | 4                                 | 1465                       | 72                             | 20.5                       | 91.4   | 92.9             | 92.5         | 0.84              | 7.8               | 3.4               | 1.9             | J  | 780              | 110               | 140                        | 170  | 855               | 139        | 170                        | 855  | 139              |
| 15                         | <b>BX 160L</b>  | 4                                 | 1465                       | 98                             | 28.1                       | 92.1   | 93.2             | 92.6         | 0.82              | 9.0               | 4.1               | 2.3             | K  | 890              | 121               | 151                        | 200  | 965               | 150        | 200                        | 965  | 150              |
| 18.5                       | <b>BX 180M</b>  | 4                                 | 1480                       | 119                            | 32.9                       | 92.6   | 94.1             | 93.1         | 0.85              | 11.3              | 2.6               | 2.3             | M  | 1560             | 155               | 195                        | 300  | 1760              | 195        | 300                        | 1760   | 195              |
| 22                         | <b>BX 180L</b>  | 4                                 | 1475                       | 142                            | 38.2                       | 93.0   | 93.6             | 92.8         | 0.88              | 10.2              | 2.5               | 2.0             | L  | 1660             | 163               | 203                        | 300  | 1860              | 203        | 300                        | 1860   | 203              |



Note: for more details on the available energy certifications look at the catalog's dedicated section.

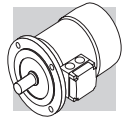
|            |                                   |                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>4 P</b> | <b>1500 min<sup>-1</sup> - S1</b> | <b>50 Hz - IE3</b> |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|

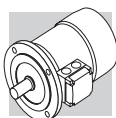


| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | η%   |      |      | cos φ | I <sub>s</sub><br>I <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>s</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>a</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | KVA<br>code | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | d.c. brake |                      |  | a.c. brake |       |                      |  |           |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|------------|----------------------|--|------------|-------|----------------------|--|-----------|
|                      |                        |                      |                             | 100% | 75%  | 50%  |       |                                  |                                  |                                  |             |  |           | Mod        | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>  | Mod   | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> |
| 30                   | <b>BX 200LA 4</b>      | 1483                 | 193.2                       | 93.6 | 93.9 | 93.4 | 0.84  | 7.5                              | 2.7                              | 3.2                              | N/A         | 3850   | 292       | FD20       | 260                  | 3910   | 317        | FD20  | 260                  | 3910   | 317       |
| 37                   | <b>BX 225SA 4</b>      | 1482                 | 238.6                       | 93.9 | 94.1 | 93.8 | 0.83  | 7.2                              | 3.1                              | 3.1                              | N/A         | 4270   | 322       | FD25       | 400                  | 4450   | 356        | FD25  | 400                  | 4450   | 356       |
| 45                   | <b>BX 225SB 4</b>      | 1482                 | 290                         | 94.2 | 94.4 | 94   | 0.84  | 8                                | 3.2                              | 3.5                              | N/A         | 5250   | 357       | FD25       | 400                  | 5430   | 391        | FD25  | 400                  | 5430   | 391       |
| 55                   | <b>BX 250MA 4</b>      | 1482                 | 354.2                       | 94.6 | 94.7 | 94   | 0.84  | 7.1                              | 2.9                              | 3.4                              | N/A         | 6940   | 406       | FD30       | 1000                 | 7540   | 452        | FD30  | 1000                 | 7540   | 452       |
| 75                   | <b>BX 280SA 4</b>      | 1485                 | 483                         | 95   | 95.2 | 94.8 | 0.86  | 6.4                              | 2.3                              | 2.8                              | N/A         | 13800  | 645       | FD30       | 1000                 | 14400  | 691        | FD30  | 1000                 | 14400  | 691       |
| 90                   | <b>BX 280SB 4</b>      | 1485                 | 578                         | 95.2 | 95.5 | 95.2 | 0.86  | 7.1                              | 2.5                              | 2.9                              | N/A         | 17300  | 700       | FD30       | 1000                 | 17900  | 746        | FD30  | 1000                 | 17900  | 746       |
| 110                  | <b>BX 315SA 4</b>      | 1489                 | 705                         | 95.4 | 95.5 | 95   | 0.84  | 7                                | 2.1                              | 3                                | N/A         | 24300  | 930       | FD30       | 1000                 | 24900  | 976        | FD30  | 1000                 | 24900  | 976       |
| 132                  | <b>BX 315SB 4</b>      | 1488                 | 847                         | 95.6 | 95.9 | 95.5 | 0.86  | 6.7                              | 2.2                              | 2.9                              | N/A         | 29000  | 1000      | FD160      | 1600                 | 30500  | 1121       | FD160 | 1600                 | 30500  | 1121      |
| 160                  | <b>BX 315SC 4</b>      | 1488                 | 1026                        | 95.8 | 96   | 95.8 | 0.85  | 6.9                              | 2.2                              | 3                                | N/A         | 32000  | 1065      | FD160      | 1600                 | 33500  | 1186       | FD160 | 1600                 | 33500  | 1186      |
| 200                  | <b>BX 315MA 4</b>      | 1487                 | 1284                        | 96   | 96.4 | 96.4 | 0.86  | 6.8                              | 2.4                              | 3                                | N/A         | 39000  | 1220      | FD250      | 2500                 | 41400  | 1390       | FD250 | 2500                 | 41400  | 1390      |
| 250                  | <b>BX 355MA 4</b>      | 1491                 | 1601                        | 96   | 96   | 95.6 | 0.86  | 6.4                              | 2.1                              | 2.9                              | N/A         | 59000  | 1610      | FD250      | 2500                 | 61400  | 1780       | FD250 | 2500                 | 61400  | 1780      |
| 315                  | <b>BX 355MB 4</b>      | 1491                 | 2018                        | 96   | 96.1 | 95.7 | 0.85  | 7.3                              | 2.4                              | 3.3                              | N/A         | 69000  | 1780      | FD400      | 4000                 | 73300  | 2000       | FD400 | 4000                 | 73300  | 2000      |
| 355                  | <b>BX 355MC 4</b>      | 1490                 | 2273                        | 96   | 96.2 | 95.8 | 0.86  | 6.3                              | 2.3                              | 2.8                              | N/A         | 72000  | 1820      | FD400      | 4000                 | 76300  | 2040       | FD400 | 4000                 | 76300  | 2040      |



Note: for more details on the available energy certifications look at the catalog's dedicated section.









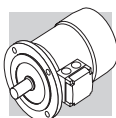
| 4 P                  |                        | 1500 min <sup>-1</sup> - S1 |                             |      |      |       |                                  |                                  |                                  |             |  |             | 50 Hz - IE3 |                      |  |             |     |                      |  |             |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--|-------------|-----|----------------------|--|-------------|--|
| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm        | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | η%   |      | cos φ | I <sub>s</sub><br>I <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>s</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>a</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | KVA<br>code | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg | d.c. brake  |                      |  | a.c. brake  |     |                      |  |             |  |
|                      |                        |                             |                             | 100% | 75%  |       |                                  |                                  |                                  |             |  |             | 50%         | FD                   |  |             | FA  |                      |  |             |  |
|                      |                        |                             |                             |      |      |       |                                  |                                  |                                  |             |  | IM B5<br>Kg | Mod         | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg | Mod | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg |  |
| 30                   | <b>BX 200LAK 4</b>     | 193                         | 55.7                        | 94.7 | 95.1 | 0.82  | 8.3                              | 3                                | 3.3                              | N/A         | 3660   | 319         | FD 8        | 400                  | 3940   | 337         |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 37                   | <b>BX 225SAK 4</b>     | 238                         | 65.9                        | 95.1 | 95.5 | 0.85  | 7.7                              | 2.8                              | 3.1                              | N/A         | 5360   | 398         | FD 9        | 600                  | 5720   | 426         |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 45                   | <b>BX 225SBK 4</b>     | 290                         | 80.4                        | 95.2 | 95.6 | 0.85  | 7.9                              | 2.8                              | 3.2                              | N/A         | 5360   | 398         | FD 9        | 600                  | 5720   | 426         |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 55                   | <b>BX 250MAK 4</b>     | 354                         | 98.9                        | 95.6 | 95.8 | 0.84  | 7.9                              | 3                                | 3.3                              | N/A         | 9330   | 476         | FD 10       | 800                  | 10080  | 521         |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 75                   | <b>BX 280SAK 4</b>     | 482                         | 134                         | 95.9 | 96.2 | 0.84  | 7.3                              | 2.5                              | 2.8                              | N/A         | 15000  | 665         | FD 1000     | 1000                 | 15360  | 771         |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 90                   | <b>BX 280SBK 4</b>     | 578                         | 161                         | 96.2 | 96.4 | 0.84  | 7.9                              | 2.9                              | 3                                | N/A         | 18500  | 725         | FD 1000     | 1000                 | 18860  | 831         |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 110                  | <b>BX 315SAK 4</b>     | 704                         | 194                         | 96.8 | 97   | 0.84  | 8.3                              | 2.4                              | 3.1                              | N/A         | 29000  | 1000        | FD 1000     | 1000                 | 29360  | 1106        |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 132                  | <b>BX 315SBK 4</b>     | 846                         | 234                         | 96.9 | 97.1 | 0.84  | 8.1                              | 2.6                              | 3.2                              | N/A         | 32000  | 1065        | FD 1600     | 1600                 | 32500  | 1233        |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 160                  | <b>BX 315SCK 4</b>     | 1025                        | 279                         | 96.7 | 96.9 | 0.86  | 8.2                              | 2.7                              | 3                                | N/A         | 39000  | 1220        | FD 1600     | 1600                 | 39500  | 1388        |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 200                  | <b>BX 355SAK 4</b>     | 1281                        | 345                         | 96.6 | 96.7 | 0.87  | 7.3                              | 2.1                              | 2.7                              | N/A         | 59000  | 1610        | FD 2500     | 2500                 | 59500  | 1778        |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 250                  | <b>BX 355MAK 4</b>     | 1601                        | 435                         | 96   | 96   | 0.86  | 6.4                              | 2.1                              | 2.9                              | N/A         | 69000  | 1780        | FD 2500     | 2500                 | 69500  | 1948        |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 315                  | <b>BX 355MBK 4</b>     | 2017                        | 550                         | 96   | 96.1 | 0.85  | 7.3                              | 2.4                              | 3.3                              | N/A         | 72000  | 1820        | FD 2500     | 2500                 | 72500  | 1988        |     |                      |  |             |  |
| 355                  | <b>BX 355MCK 4</b>     | 2275                        | 616                         | 96   | 96.2 | 0.86  | 6.3                              | 2.3                              | 2.8                              | N/A         | 84000  | 2140        | FD 2500     | 2500                 | 84500  | 2308        |     |                      |  |             |  |

Note: for more details on the available energy certifications look at the catalog's dedicated section.



| 4 P                  |   | 1800 min <sup>-1</sup> - S1 |                      |                             |      |                      |       |                   |                   |                   |             |  |  |  | 60 Hz - Nema Premium   |      |                      |  |  |     |                      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|----------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|------|----------------------|--|--|-----|----------------------|
| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW |  | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup>      | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | I <sub>n</sub><br>460V<br>A | η%   |                      | cos φ | $\frac{I_s}{I_n}$ | $\frac{M_s}{M_n}$ | $\frac{M_a}{M_n}$ | KVA<br>code | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | d.c. brake   |  |      |                      | a.c. brake   |  |     |                      |
|                      |   |                             |                      |                             | 100% | 75%                  |       |                   |                   |                   |             |  |  | FD   |  |      |                      | FA   |  |     |                      |
|                      |   |                             |                      |                             | Mod  | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm |       |                   |                   |                   |             |  |  | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | Mod  | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | Mod | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm |
| 0.75                 | <b>BX 90SR</b> 4  | 1755                        | 4.1                  | 1.48                        | 100% | 86.4                 | 0.73  | 8.0               | 3.7               | 2.5               | L           | 27   | 16   | <b>FD 14</b>   | 15   | 29   | 20.2                 | <b>FA 14</b>   | 15   | 29  | 20.1                 |
| 1.1                  | <b>BX 90S</b> 4   | 1740                        | 6.0                  | 2.15                        | 86.5 | 85.9                 | 0.74  | 8.2               | 4.1               | 2.8               | K           | 27   | 16   | <b>FD 14</b>   | 15   | 29   | 20.2                 | <b>FA 14</b>   | 15   | 29  | 20.1                 |
| 1.5                  | <b>BX 90LA</b> 4  | 1735                        | 8.3                  | 2.91                        | 86.5 | 84.4                 | 0.75  | 7.4               | 3.6               | 2.5               | K           | 31   | 17   | <b>FD 05</b>   | 26   | 35   | 23                   | <b>FA 05</b>   | 26   | 35  | 23.7                 |
| 2.2                  | <b>BX 100LA</b> 4   | 1760                        | 11.9                 | 4.4                         | 89.5 | 88.6                 | 0.71  | 9.9               | 4.8               | 3.6               | N           | 73   | 29   | <b>FD 15</b>   | 40   | 77   | 36                   | <b>FA 15</b>   | 40   | 77  | 36                   |
| 3                    | <b>BX 100LB</b> 4   | 1750                        | 16.4                 | 5.9                         | 89.5 | 88.9                 | 0.71  | 9.1               | 4.4               | 3.3               | M           | 73   | 29   | <b>FD 15</b>   | 40   | 77   | 36                   | <b>FA 15</b>   | 40   | 77  | 36                   |
| 3.7                  | <b>BX 112M</b> 4  | 1760                        | 20                   | 6.7                         | 89.5 | 89.5                 | 0.77  | 10.4              | 4.7               | 3.4               | M           | 130  | 38   | <b>FD 06S</b>  | 60   | 139  | 48                   | <b>FA 06S</b>  | 60   | 139 | 50                   |
| 5.5                  | <b>BX 132SB</b> 4   | 1770                        | 30                   | 9.9                         | 91.7 | 92.0                 | 0.76  | 10.7              | 5.1               | 4.6               | N           | 410  | 77   | <b>FD 56</b>   | 75   | 420  | 90                   | <b>FA 06</b>   | 75   | 420 | 91                   |
| 7.5                  | <b>BX 132MA</b> 4   | 1770                        | 41                   | 13.4                        | 91.7 | 91.3                 | 0.76  | 11.0              | 4.9               | 4.4               | N           | 410  | 77   | <b>FD 06</b>   | 100  | 420  | 90                   | <b>FA 07</b>   | 100  | 420 | 95                   |
| 9.2                  | <b>BX 160MA</b> 4   | 1770                        | 50                   | 15.6                        | 92.4 | 92.5                 | 0.8   | 9.1               | 4.1               | 2.6               | L           | 650  | 95   | <b>FD 08</b>   | 170  | 725  | 125                  | <b>FA 08</b>   | 170  | 725 | 124                  |
| 11                   | <b>BX 160MB</b> 4   | 1770                        | 59                   | 18.2                        | 92.4 | 92.9                 | 0.82  | 9.3               | 4.0               | 2.4               | L           | 780  | 110  | <b>FD 08</b>   | 170  | 855  | 140                  | <b>FA 08</b>   | 170  | 855 | 139                  |
| 15                   | <b>BX 160L</b> 4  | 1770                        | 81                   | 24.5                        | 93.0 | 93.5                 | 0.81  | 10.9              | 4.8               | 2.8               | M           | 890  | 121  | <b>FD 08</b>   | 200  | 965  | 151                  | <b>FA 08</b>   | 200  | 965 | 150                  |
| 18.5                 | <b>BX 180M</b> 4  | 1780                        | 99                   | 28.6                        | 93.6 | 94.5                 | 0.85  | 13.0              | 2.9               | 2.7               | N           | 1560   | 155  | <b>FD 09</b>   | 300  | 1760 | 195                  |  |  |     |                      |
| 22                   | <b>BX 180L</b> 4  | 1775                        | 118                  | 33.1                        | 93.6 | 94.2                 | 0.87  | 11.5              | 2.8               | 2.4               | M           | 1660   | 163  | <b>FD 09</b>   | 300  | 1860 | 203                  |  |  |     |                      |

Note: for more details on the available energy certifications look at the catalog's dedicated section.



| 4 P                  |                        | 1800 min <sup>-1</sup> - S1 |                 |      |      |       |                                  |                                  |                                  |             |  |             |            | 60 Hz - Nema Premium |  |             |       |                      |  |             |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|------------|----------------------|--|-------------|-------|----------------------|--|-------------|--|--|
| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm        | In<br>460V<br>A | η%   |      | cos φ | I <sub>s</sub><br>I <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>s</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>a</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | KVA<br>code | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg | d.c. brake |                      |  | a.c. brake  |       |                      |  |             |  |  |
|                      |                        |                             |                 | 100% | 75%  |       |                                  |                                  |                                  |             |  |             | 50%        | FD                   |  |             | FA    |                      |  |             |  |  |
|                      |                        |                             |                 |      |      |       |                                  |                                  |                                  |             |  | IM B5<br>Kg | Mod        | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg | Mod   | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg |  |  |
| 30                   | <b>BX 200LAK 4</b>     | 1786                        | 160             | 47.9 | 94.7 | 94.8  | 94.1                             | 0.83                             | 9.4                              | 3.3         | 3.7  | N/A         | 3660       | 319                  | FD 8   | 400         | 3940  | 337                  |  |             |  |  |
| 37                   | <b>BX 225SAK 4</b>     | 1784                        | 198             | 57.3 | 95.3 | 95.5  | 94.9                             | 0.85                             | 8.8                              | 2.9         | 3.4  | N/A         | 5360       | 398                  | FD 9   | 600         | 5720  | 426                  |  |             |  |  |
| 45                   | <b>BX 225SBK 4</b>     | 1785                        | 240             | 70.5 | 95.3 | 95.4  | 94.8                             | 0.84                             | 8.9                              | 3           | 3.6  | N/A         | 5360       | 398                  | FD 9   | 600         | 5720  | 426                  |  |             |  |  |
| 55                   | <b>BX 250MAK 4</b>     | 1787                        | 293             | 85.8 | 95.7 | 95.8  | 95.2                             | 0.84                             | 9.1                              | 3.3         | 3.7  | N/A         | 9330       | 476                  | FD 10  | 800         | 10080 | 521                  |  |             |  |  |
| 75                   | <b>BX 280SAK 4</b>     | 1788                        | 401             | 117  | 95.9 | 95.7  | 94.7                             | 0.84                             | 8.4                              | 2.7         | 3.1  | N/A         | 15000      | 665                  | FD 1000  | 1000        | 15360 | 771                  |  |             |  |  |
| 90                   | <b>BX 280SBK 4</b>     | 1788                        | 481             | 140  | 96.1 | 95.9  | 95                               | 0.84                             | 9                                | 3.1         | 3.3  | N/A         | 18500      | 725                  | FD 1000  | 1000        | 18860 | 831                  |  |             |  |  |
| 110                  | <b>BX 315SAK 4</b>     | 1792                        | 586             | 172  | 96.1 | 96    | 95.3                             | 0.84                             | 8.8                              | 2.6         | 3.4  | N/A         | 29000      | 1000                 | FD 1000  | 1000        | 29360 | 1106                 |  |             |  |  |
| 132                  | <b>BX 315SBK 4</b>     | 1791                        | 704             | 206  | 96.4 | 96.3  | 95.6                             | 0.84                             | 9                                | 2.8         | 3.6  | N/A         | 32000      | 1065                 | FD 1600  | 1600        | 32500 | 1233                 |  |             |  |  |
| 160                  | <b>BX 315SCK 4</b>     | 1791                        | 853             | 241  | 96.4 | 96.4  | 95.9                             | 0.86                             | 9                                | 2.9         | 3.3  | N/A         | 39000      | 1220                 | FD 1600  | 1600        | 39500 | 1388                 |  |             |  |  |
| 200                  | <b>BX 355SAK 4</b>     | 1792                        | 1065            | 301  | 96.4 | 96.2  | 95.4                             | 0.87                             | 8.3                              | 2.2         | 3  | N/A         | 59000      | 1610                 | FD 2500  | 2500        | 59500 | 1778                 |  |             |  |  |
| 250                  | <b>BX 355MAK 4</b>     | 1792                        | 1332            | 381  | 96.7 | 96.6  | 96                               | 0.86                             | 8.8                              | 2.7         | 3.2  | N/A         | 69000      | 1780                 | FD 2500  | 2500        | 69500 | 1948                 |  |             |  |  |
| 315                  | <b>BX 355MBK 4</b>     | 1791                        | 1679            | 479  | 96.7 | 96.6  | 96.1                             | 0.85                             | 8.5                              | 3.1         | 3.2  | N/A         | 72000      | 1820                 | FD 2500  | 2500        | 72500 | 1988                 |  |             |  |  |
| 355                  | <b>BX 355MCK 4</b>     | 1792                        | 1893            | 541  | 96.7 | 96.5  | 96.9                             | 0.86                             | 7.2                              | 2.4         | 3.1  | N/A         | 84000      | 2140                 | FD 2500  | 2500        | 84500 | 2308                 |  |             |  |  |

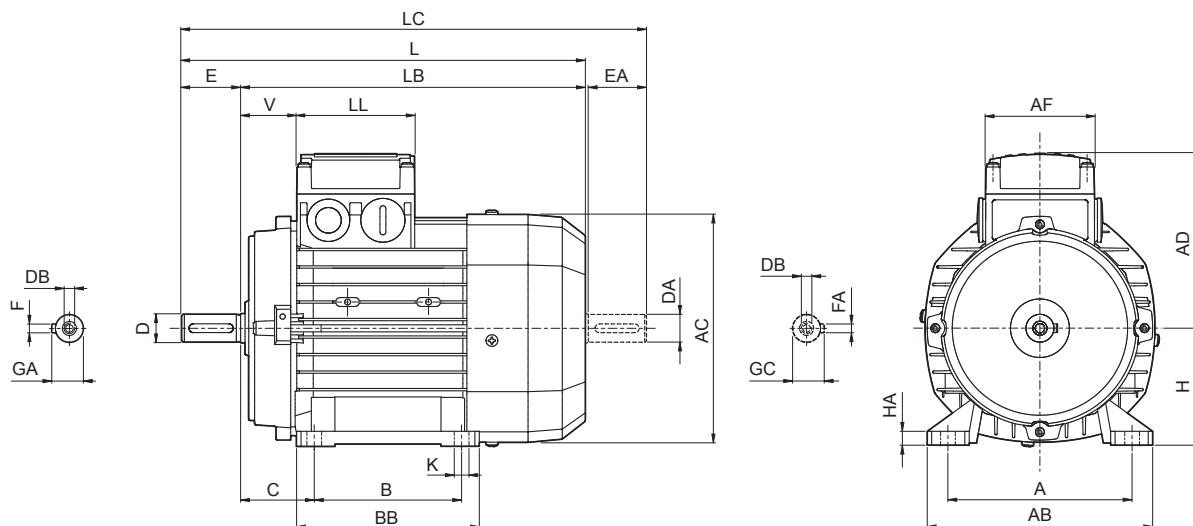
Note: for more details on the available energy certifications look at the catalog's dedicated section.



14 MOTORS DIMENSIONS BX

**BX - IM B3 - CE/CCC**

**BX**



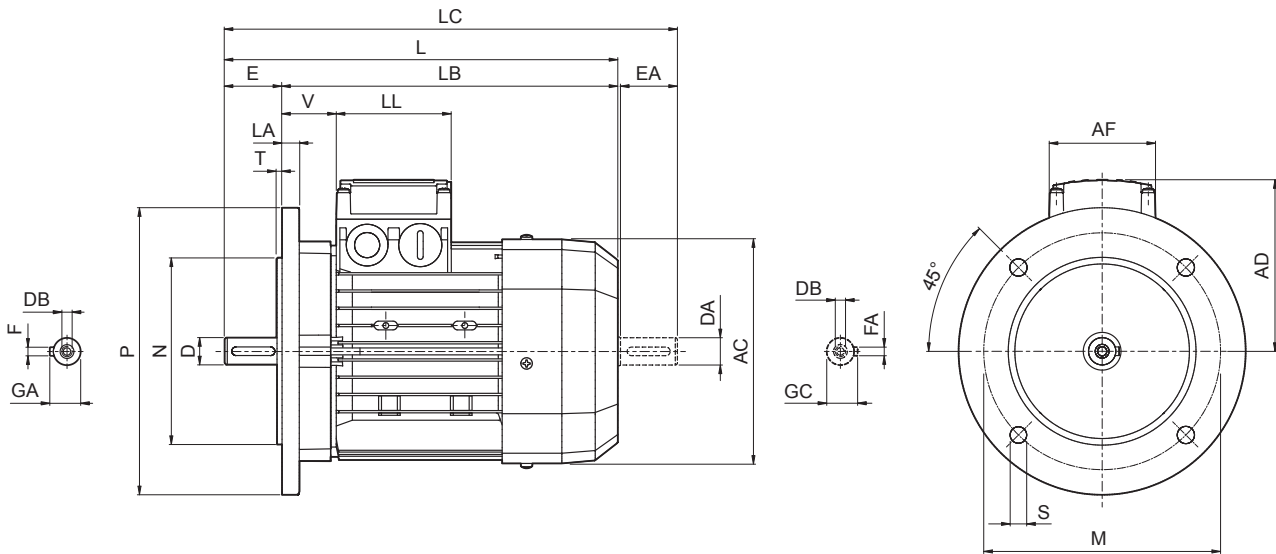
|                  | Shaft                    |                           |                           |                            |                         | Housing |     |     |     |     |      | Motor |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                  | D<br>DA                  | E<br>EA                   | DB                        | GA<br>GC                   | F<br>FA                 | B       | A   | HA  | BB  | AB  | K    | C     | H   | AC  | L    | LB   | LC   | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   |
| <b>BX 80 B</b>   | 19<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 40<br>30 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M6<br>M5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 6<br>5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 100     | 125 | 8   | 124 | 153 | 10   | 50    | 80  | 156 | 320  | 280  | 351  | 119 | 74  | 80  | 38  |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21,5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   |         | 140 |     | 155 | 174 |      | 12    | 63  | 100 | 195  | 410  | 350  | 462 | 142 | 98  | 98  |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 125     | 174 | 224 | 70  | 112 | 219  |       | 430 | 370 | 482  | 157  | 193  | 118 | 118 |     |     |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 140     | 160 | 10  | 175 | 192 | 12   | 89    | 132 | 258 | 493  | 413  |      |     |     | 556 | 187 |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 140     | 190 | 12  | 224 | 224 | 70   | 112   | 219 | 430 | 370  | 482  | 157  | 187 | 187 | 52  |     |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 140     | 178 | 12  | 218 | 254 | 12   | 89    | 132 | 258 | 528  | 448  | 591  |     |     |     | 187 |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140     | 216 | 12  | 218 | 254 | 12   | 89    | 132 | 258 | 596  | 486  | 680  | 187 | 187 | 51  |     |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 178     | 216 | 12  | 218 | 254 | 12   | 89    | 132 | 258 | 528  | 448  | 591  |     |     |     | 187 |
| <b>BX 160 MA</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210     | 254 | 25  | 264 | 319 | 14.5 | 108   | 160 | 310 | 640  | 530  | 724  | 187 | 187 | 51  |     |
| <b>BX 160 MB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 254     | 254 | 25  | 304 | 319 | 14.5 | 108   | 160 | 310 | 640  | 530  | 724  |     |     |     | 187 |
| <b>BX 160 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 254     | 254 | 25  | 304 | 319 | 14.5 | 108   | 160 | 310 | 640  | 530  | 724  | 187 | 187 | 51  |     |
| <b>BX 180 M</b>  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 241     | 279 | 26  | 291 | 359 | 14   | 121   | 180 | 348 | 708  | 598  | 823  |     |     |     | 261 |
| <b>BX 180 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 279     | 279 | 26  | 329 | 359 | 14   | 121   | 180 | 348 | 708  | 598  | 823  | 261 | 187 | 187 | 52  |
| <b>BX 200LA</b>  | 55<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 59<br>48,5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 16<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 267     | 318 |     | 345 | 378 |      | 133   | 200 | 417 | 821  | 711  | 934  | 328 |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 225SA</b>  | 60<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           | 64<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 286     | 356 | 23  | 351 | 435 | 18,5 | 149   | 225 | 460 | 879  | 739  | 1001 | 348 | 300 | 311 | 48  |
| <b>BX 225SB</b>  |                          |                           |                           | 69<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 311     | 406 |     | 392 | 480 |      | 168   | 250 | 510 | 884  | 744  | 1010 | 376 | 187 | 187 | 43  |
| <b>BX 250MA</b>  | 65<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 79.5<br>69 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 20<br>18 <sup>(1)</sup> | 368     | 457 | 31  | 506 | 530 | 24   | 190   | 280 | 564 | 1088 | 948  | 1238 | 482 |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 280SA</b>  | 75<br>65 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           | 85<br>79,5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 22<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 406     | 508 | 40  | 558 | 590 | 28   | 216   | 315 | 639 | 1204 | 1034 | 1352 | 537 | 473 | 347 | 42  |
| <b>BX 280SB</b>  |                          |                           |                           | 95<br>79,5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 25<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 457     |     |     | 669 |     |      |       |     |     | 1315 | 1145 | 1463 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 315SA</b>  | 80<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 170<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           | 106<br>79,5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 28<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 500     | 610 | 45  | 722 | 700 | 35   | 254   | 355 | 725 | 1479 | 1269 | 1659 | 603 | 694 | 413 | 50  |
| <b>BX 315SB</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 315SC</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 315MA</b>  | 90<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 355MA</b>  | 100<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210<br>170 <sup>(1)</sup> | M24<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> |                            |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 355MB</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 355MC</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS).



# BX - IM B5 - CE/CCC

**BX**



|                  | Shaft                    |                           |                           |                            |                         | Flange |     |     |      |     | Motor |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                  | D<br>DA                  | E<br>EA                   | DB                        | GA<br>GC                   | F<br>FA                 | M      | N   | P   | S    | T   | LA    | AC  | L    | LB   | LC   | AD   | AF  | LL  | V   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 80 B</b>   | 19<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 40<br>30 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M6<br>M5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 6<br>5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 165    | 130 | 200 | 11.5 | 3.5 | 11.5  | 156 | 320  | 280  | 351  | 119  | 74  | 80  | 38  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   |        |     |     |      |     |       | 176 | 326  | 276  | 368  | 133  | 98  | 98  | 44  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 215    | 180 | 250 | 14   | 4   | 14    | 195 | 410  | 350  | 462  | 142  | 98  | 98  | 50  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 15    | 219 | 430  | 370  | 482  | 157  |     |     | 52  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 15    | 219 | 430  | 370  | 482  | 157  |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 265    | 230 | 300 | 14   | 4   | 20    | 258 | 493  | 413  | 556  | 193  | 118 | 118 | 58  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 528  | 448  | 591  |      |     |     | 58  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 160 MA</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 300    | 250 | 350 | 18.5 | 5   | 15    | 310 | 596  | 486  | 680  | 245  | 187 | 187 | 51  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 160 MB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 640  | 530  | 724  |      |     |     | 51  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 160 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 640  | 530  | 724  |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 180 M</b>  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 350    | 300 | 400 | 19   | 5   | 18    | 348 | 708  | 598  | 823  | 261  |     |     | 52  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 180 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 200LA</b>  | 55<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 59<br>48.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 16<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 400    | 350 | 450 | 19   | 5   | 20    | 423 | 821  | 711  | 934  | 328  | 300 | 311 | 55  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 225SA</b>  | 60<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 64<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 465  | 879  | 739  | 1001 |     |     | 348 | 48 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 225SB</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 250MA</b>  | 65<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 69<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>    |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 514  | 884  | 744  | 1010 |     |     | 376 |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 280SA</b>  | 75<br>65 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 79.5<br>69 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 20<br>18 <sup>(1)</sup> | 500    | 450 | 550 | 18   | 5   | 23    | 567 | 1088 | 948  | 1238 | 482  | 434 | 306 | 43  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 280SB</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 315SA</b>  | 80<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 170<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 85<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 22<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 600    | 550 | 660 | 23   | 6   | 25    | 645 | 1204 | 1034 | 1352 | 537  | 473 | 347 | 42  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 315SB</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 315SC</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 315MA</b>  | 90<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 95<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 25<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 1315 | 1145 | 1463 |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 355MA</b>  | 100<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210<br>170 <sup>(1)</sup> | M24<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 106<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 28<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 740    | 680 | 800 | 23   | 6   | 25    | 740 | 1479 | 1269 | 1659 | 603  | 694 | 413 | 50  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 355MB</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>BX 355MC</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

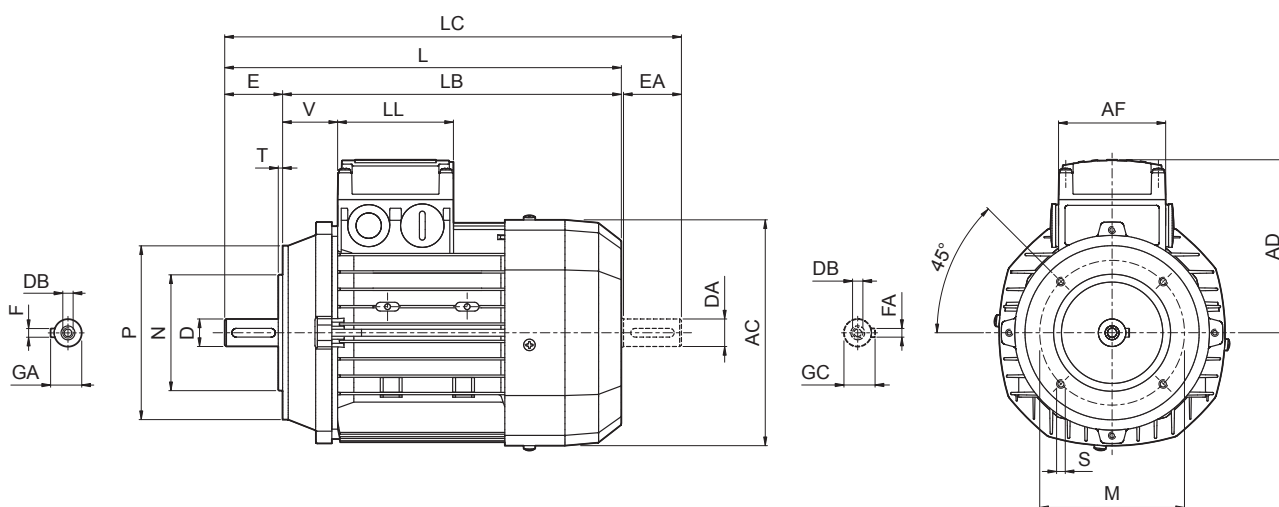
N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS).





**BX**

**BX - IM B14 - CE/CCC**



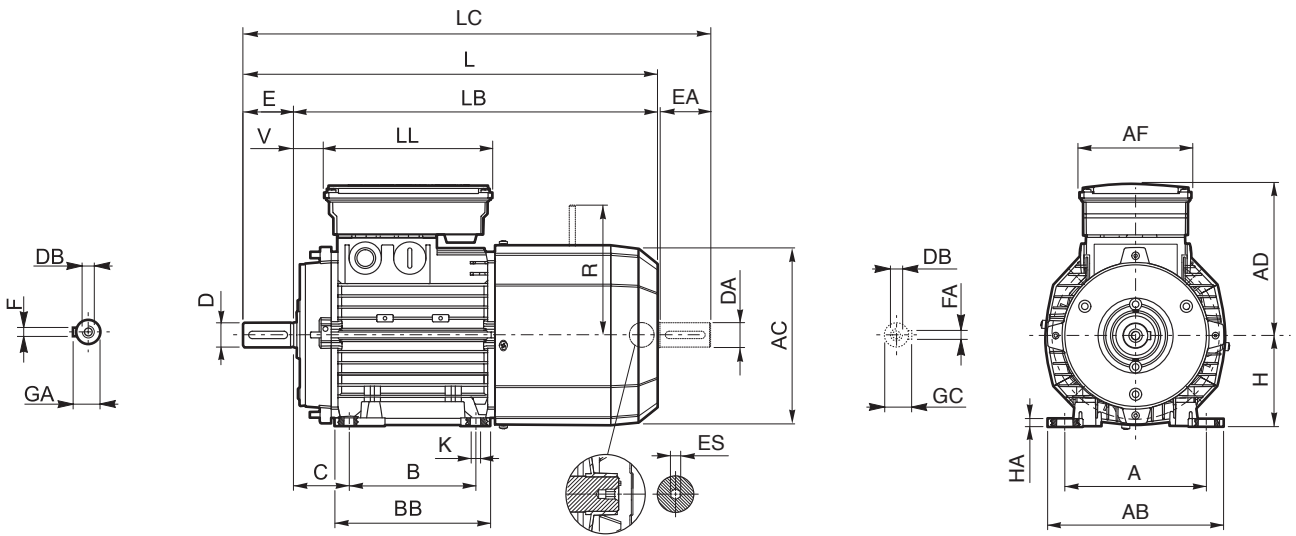
|                  | Shaft                   |                         |                           |                           |                        | Housing |     |     |     |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |  |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|--|
|                  | D<br>DA                 | E<br>EA                 | DB                        | GA<br>GC                  | F<br>FA                | M       | N   | P   | S   | T   | AC    | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V  |  |
| <b>BX 80 B</b>   | 19<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 4<br>30 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M6<br>M5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 6<br>5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 100     | 80  | 120 | M6  |     | 156   | 320 | 280 | 351 | 119 | 74  | 80  | 38 |  |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup> | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup> | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 115     | 95  | 140 | M8  | 3   | 176   | 326 | 276 | 368 | 133 | 98  | 98  | 44 |  |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                         |                         |                           |                           |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |  |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup> | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup> | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 130     | 110 | 160 | M8  | 3.5 | 195   | 410 | 350 | 462 | 142 | 98  | 98  | 50 |  |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> |                         |                         |                           |                           |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |  |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                         |                         |                           |                           |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |  |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup> | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup> | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup> | 165     | 130 | 200 | M10 | 4   | 258   | 493 | 413 | 556 | 193 | 118 | 118 | 58 |  |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                         |                         |                           |                           |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |  |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS).



# BX - IM B3 - FD/FA - CE/CCC

BX



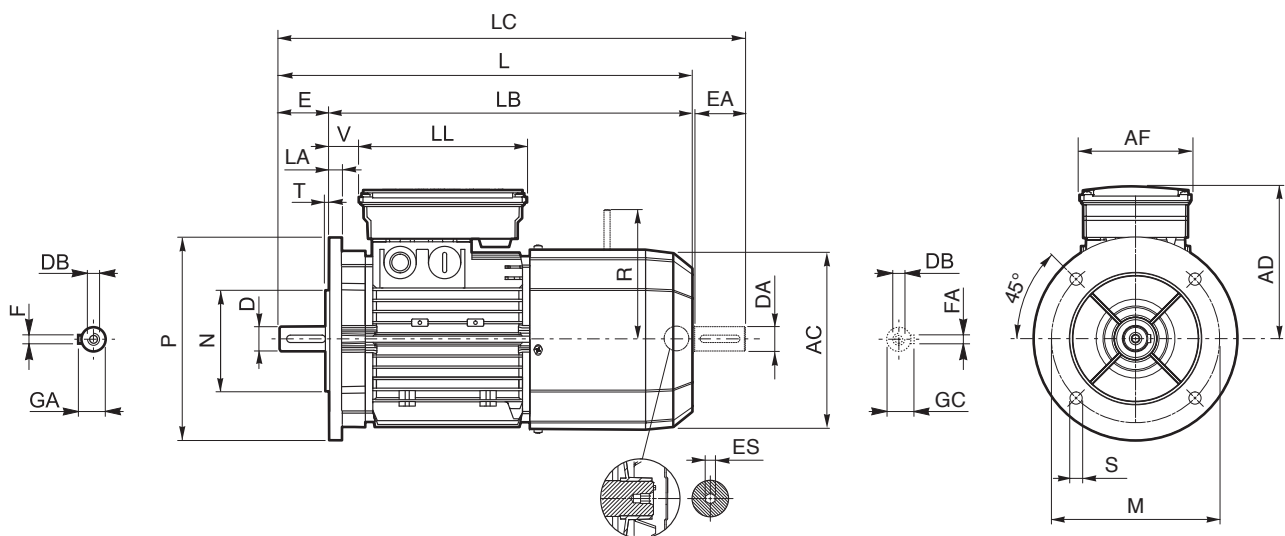
|           | Shaft                    |                           |                           |                            |                         | Housing |     |    |     |     |      | Motor |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
|           | D                        | E                         | DB                        | GA                         | F                       | B       | A   | HA | BB  | AB  | K    | C     | H   | AC  | L    | LB   | LC   | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   | R   |     | ES  |   |
|           | DA                       | EA                        | M                         | GC                         | FA                      |         |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     | FD  | FA  | (2) |   |
| BX 80 B   | 19<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 40<br>30 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M6<br>M5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 6<br>5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 100     | 125 |    | 124 | 153 |      | 50    | 80  | 156 | 392  | 352  | 423  | 143 | 98  | 133 | 25  |     | 129 | 134 | 5 |
| BX 90 S   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 125     | 140 | 8  | 155 | 174 | 10   | 56    | 90  | 176 | 410  | 360  | 452  | 146 |     |     | 32  |     |     |     |   |
| BX 90 LA  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 125     |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 100 LA |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         | 160 |    |     |     |      | 63    | 100 | 195 | 502  | 442  | 554  | 155 | 110 | 165 | 37  | 160 | 160 |     |   |
| BX 100 LB | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 140     |     | 10 | 175 |     | 12   |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 6 |
| BX 112 M  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         | 190 |    |     | 224 |      | 70    | 112 | 219 | 527  | 467  | 579  | 170 |     |     | 39  | 199 | 198 |     |   |
| BX 132 SB | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140     | 216 | 12 | 218 | 254 | 12   | 89    | 132 | 258 | 603  | 523  | 667  |     | 210 | 140 | 188 | 46  | 204 | 200 |   |
| BX 132 MA |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 178     |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     | 627  | 547  | 690  |     |     |     |     |     |     | 226 |   |
| BX 160 MA |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 210     |     |    | 264 |     |      |       |     |     | 736  | 626  | 820  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 160 MB | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 254     | 254 | 25 | 304 | 319 | 14.5 | 108   | 160 | 310 | 780  | 670  | 864  |     | 245 |     |     | 51  | 266 | 247 |   |
| BX 160 L  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     | 187 | 187 |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 180 M  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 241     | 279 | 26 | 291 | 359 | 14   | 121   | 180 | 348 | 866  | 756  | 981  | 261 |     |     |     | 52  | 305 |     |   |
| BX 180 L  |                          | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           |                            |                         | 279     |     |    | 329 |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 200LA  | 55<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 59<br>48.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 16<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 267     | 318 |    | 345 | 378 |      | 133   | 200 | 423 | 982  | 872  | 1095 | 328 |     |     |     | 55  | 320 |     |   |
| BX 225SA  | 60<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 64<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 286     | 356 | 23 | 351 | 435 | 18.5 | 149   | 225 | 465 | 1058 | 918  | 1180 | 348 | 300 | 311 | 48  | 445 |     |     |   |
| BX 225SB  |                          | 140<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           |                            |                         |         |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 250MA  | 65<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 69<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>    |                         | 311     | 406 |    | 392 | 480 | 24   | 168   | 250 | 514 | 1099 | 959  | 1225 | 376 |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 280SA  | 75<br>65 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 79.5<br>69 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 20<br>18 <sup>(1)</sup> | 368     | 457 | 31 | 506 | 530 | 24   | 190   | 280 | 567 | 1340 | 1200 | 1490 | 482 | 434 | 306 | 43  | 832 |     |     |   |
| BX 280SB  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 315SA  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     | 1452 | 1282 | 1600 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 315SB  | 80<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 85<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 22<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 406     | 508 | 40 | 558 | 590 | 28   | 216   | 315 | 645 | 1497 | 1327 | 1645 | 537 | 473 | 347 | 42  |     |     |     |   |
| BX 315SC  |                          | 170<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           |                            |                         |         |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 315MA  | 90<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 95<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 25<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 457     |     |    | 669 |     |      |       |     |     | 1607 | 1437 | 1755 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 355MA  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     | 1790 | 1580 | 1970 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| BX 355MB  | 100<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210<br>170 <sup>(1)</sup> | M24<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 106<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 28<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 500     | 610 | 45 | 722 | 700 | 35   | 254   | 355 | 740 | 1825 | 1615 | 2005 | 603 | 694 | 413 | 50  |     |     |     |   |
| BX 355MC  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |         |     |    |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS). 2) "ES" hexagon is not present with PS option



**BX**

**BX - IM B5 - FD/FA - CE/CCC**



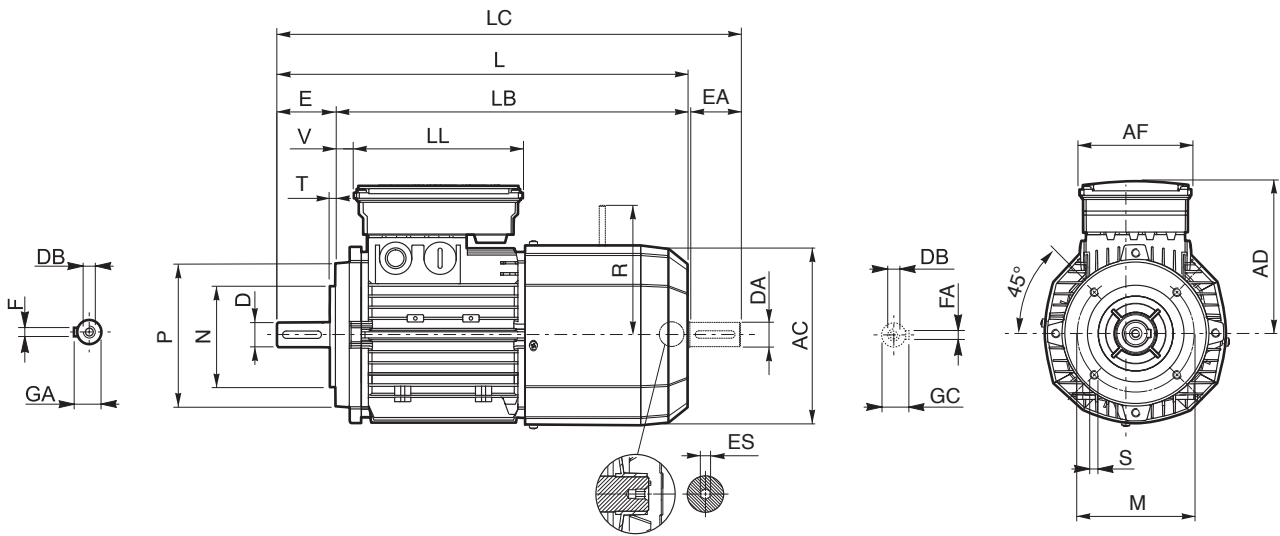
|                  | Shaft                    |                           |                           |                            |                         | Flange |     |     |      |     | Motor |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|------------|------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------------------|---|
|                  | D<br>DA                  | E<br>EA                   | DB                        | GA<br>GC                   | F<br>FA                 | M      | N   | P   | S    | T   | LA    | AC  | L          | LB         | LC         | AD   | AF  | LL  | V   | R  |     | ES <sup>(2)</sup> |   |
|                  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     | FD | FA  |                   |   |
| <b>BX 80 B</b>   | 19<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 40<br>30 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M6<br>M5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 6<br>5 <sup>(1)</sup>   |        |     |     |      |     |       | 156 | 392        | 352        | 423        | 143  | 98  | 133 | 25  |    |     | 5                 |   |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 165    | 130 | 200 | 11.5 | 3.5 | 11.5  | 176 | 410        | 360        | 452        | 146  |     |     | 32  |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 215    | 180 | 250 |      |     | 14    | 195 | 502        | 442        | 554        | 155  |     | 110 | 165 | 37 | 160 | 160               | 6 |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     | 14   | 4   | 15    | 219 | 527        | 467        | 579        | 170  |     |     |     | 39 | 199 | 198               |   |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 265    | 230 | 300 |      |     | 16    | 258 | 603<br>627 | 523<br>547 | 667<br>690 |      | 210 | 140 | 188 | 46 | 204 | 200<br>226        |   |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 160 MA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 160 MB</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> |        |     |     |      |     | 15    | 310 | 736<br>780 | 626<br>670 | 820<br>864 |      | 245 |     |     | 51 | 266 | 247               |   |
| <b>BX 160 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         | 300    | 250 | 350 | 18.5 | 5   |       |     |            |            |            |      |     | 187 | 187 |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 180 M</b>  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> |        |     |     |      |     | 18    | 348 | 866        | 756        | 981        | 261  |     |     |     | 52 | 305 |                   |   |
| <b>BX 180 L</b>  |                          | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 200LA</b>  | 55<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 59<br>48.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 16<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 350    | 300 | 400 |      |     |       |     | 423        | 982        | 872        | 1095 | 328 |     |     | 55 | 320 |                   |   |
| <b>BX 225SA</b>  | 60<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 64<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 400    | 350 | 450 | 19   |     | 20    | 465 | 1058       | 918        | 1180       | 348  | 300 | 311 |     | 48 | 445 |                   |   |
| <b>BX 225SB</b>  |                          | 140<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 250MA</b>  | 65<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 69<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>    |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 5     | 24  | 514        | 1099       | 959        | 1225 | 376 |     |     |    |     | 832               |   |
| <b>BX 280SA</b>  | 75<br>65 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 79.5<br>69 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 20<br>18 <sup>(1)</sup> | 500    | 450 | 550 |      |     | 18    | 23  | 567        | 1340       | 1200       | 1490 | 482 | 434 | 306 | 43 | 832 |                   |   |
| <b>BX 280SB</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 315SA</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 1452       | 1282       | 1600       |      |     |     |     |    |     | 832               |   |
| <b>BX 315SB</b>  | 80<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 85<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 22<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 600    | 550 | 660 |      |     |       | 645 | 1497       | 1327       | 1645       | 537  | 473 | 347 | 42  |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 315SC</b>  |                          | 170<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 315MA</b>  | 90<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 95<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 25<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> |        |     |     | 23   | 6   | 25    |     | 1607       | 1437       | 1755       |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 355MA</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 1790       | 1580       | 1970       |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 355MB</b>  | 100<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210<br>170 <sup>(1)</sup> | M24<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 106<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 28<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 740    | 680 | 800 |      |     |       | 740 | 1825       | 1615       | 2005       | 603  | 694 | 413 | 50  |    |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 355MC</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                            |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |            |            |            |      |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS). 2) "ES" hexagon is not present with PS option



# BX - IM B14 - FD/FA - CE/CCC

**BX**



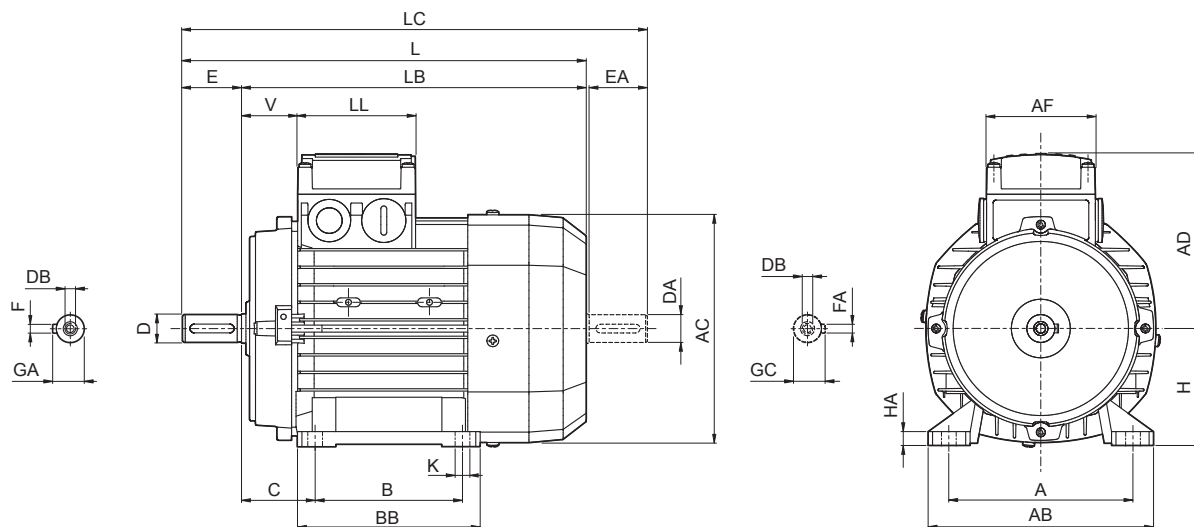
|                  | Shaft                   |                         |                           |                           |                        | Housing |     |     |     |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |     |     |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-------------------|---|
|                  | D                       | E                       | DB                        | GA                        | F                      | M       | N   | P   | S   | T   | AC    | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V  | R   |     | ES <sup>(2)</sup> |   |
|                  | DA                      | EA                      |                           | GC                        | FA                     |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | FD  | FA  |                   |   |
| <b>BX 80 B</b>   | 19<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 40<br>30 <sup>(1)</sup> | M6<br>M5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 6<br>5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 100     | 80  | 120 | M6  |     | 156   | 392 | 352 | 423 | 143 | 98  | 133 | 25 |     | 129 | 134               | 5 |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup> | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup> | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 115     | 95  | 140 | M8  | 3   | 176   | 410 | 360 | 452 | 146 |     |     | 32 |     |     |                   | 6 |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                         |                         |                           |                           |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |     |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup> | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup> | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 130     | 110 | 160 | M8  | 3.5 | 195   | 502 | 442 | 554 | 155 | 110 | 165 | 37 |     |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> |                         |                         |                           |                           |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |     |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                         |                         |                           |                           |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |     |     |                   |   |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup> | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup> | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup> | 165     | 130 | 200 | M10 | 4   | 258   | 603 | 523 | 667 | 210 | 140 | 188 | 46 | 204 | 200 | 226               |   |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                         |                         |                           |                           |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       | 627 | 547 | 690 |     |     |     |    |     |     |                   |   |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS). 2) "ES" hexagon is not present with PS option



**BX**

**BX - IM B3 - CUS/NBR/EECA**



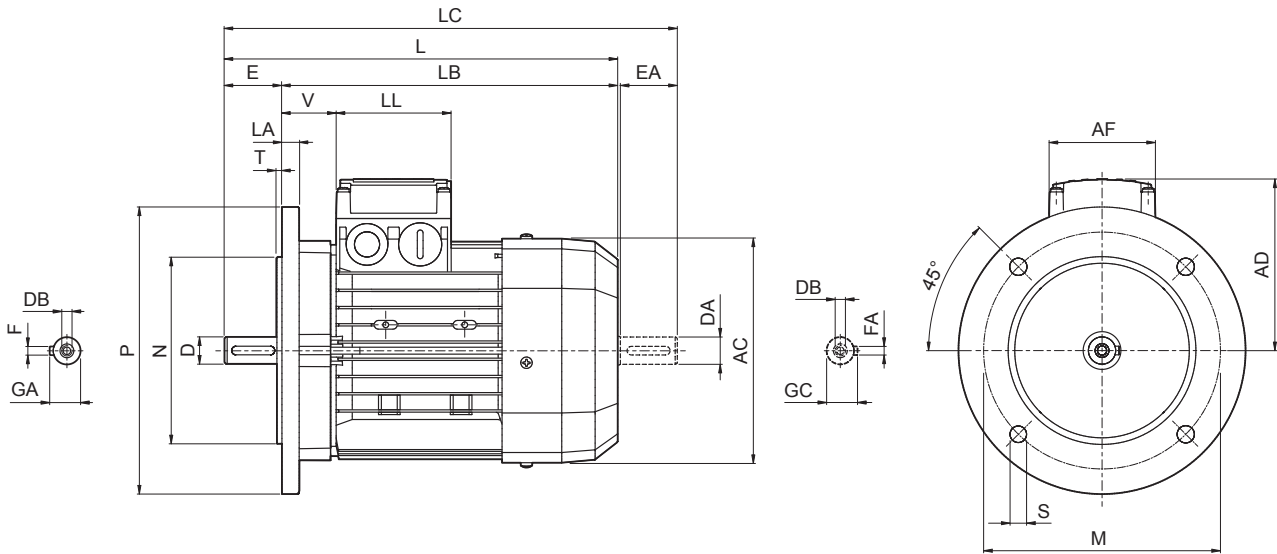
|                  | Shaft                    |                           |                           |                             |                         | Housing |                           |                         |                           |     |      | Motor |     |     |                           |                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|----|--|--|
|                  | D<br>DA                  | E<br>EA                   | DB                        | GA<br>GC                    | F<br>FA                 | B       | A                         | HA                      | BB                        | AB  | K    | C     | H   | AC  | L                         | LB                      | LC   | AD   | AF   | LL   | V    |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 90 SR</b>  | 19<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 40<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M6<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 6<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 100     | 140                       | 8                       | 155                       | 174 | 10   | 56    | 90  | 176 | 316                       | 358                     | 133  | 98   | 98   | 44   |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M8<br>M6(1)               | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     | 326                       | 276                     |      |      |      |      | 368  |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     | 378                       |                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 140     | 160                       | 10                      | 175                       | 192 | 12   | 63    | 100 | 195 | 410                       | 350                     | 462  | 142  | 50   |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         | 190                       |                         |                           | 224 |      |       |     |     | 430                       | 370                     | 482  |      |      | 157  |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         | 216                       |                         |                           | 254 |      |       |     |     | 552                       | 472                     | 615  |      |      | 193  | 118  | 118 | 58  |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 178     | 216                       | 12                      | 218                       | 254 | 12   | 89    | 132 | 258 | 552                       | 472                     | 615  | 193  | 118  | 118  | 58   |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     |                           |                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 160 MA</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210     | 254                       | 25                      | 264                       | 319 | 14.5 | 108   | 160 | 310 | 596                       | 486                     | 680  | 245  | 187  | 187  | 51   |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 160 MB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         | 254     |                           |                         | 304                       |     |      |       |     |     | 640                       | 530                     | 724  |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 160 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     |                           |                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 180 M</b>  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 241     | 279                       | 26                      | 291                       | 359 | 14   | 121   | 180 | 348 | 708                       | 598                     | 823  | 261  | 187  | 187  | 52   |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 180 L</b>  | 279                      |                           |                           |                             |                         | 329     |                           |                         | 821                       |     |      |       |     |     | 711                       | 934                     | 328  |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 200LAK</b> | 55<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         | M20<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> |     |      |       |     |     | 59<br>48.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 16<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 267  |      |      |      |      | 318 | 345 | 378 | 18.5 | 133 | 200 | 417 | 821 | 711 | 934 | 328 |  |  |  | 55 |  |  |
| <b>BX 225SAK</b> | 60<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 64<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 286     | 356                       | 23                      | 351                       | 435 | 24   | 149   | 225 | 460 | 879                       | 739                     | 1001 | 348  | 300  | 311  | 48   |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 225SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     |                           |                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 250MAK</b> | 65<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           | 69<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           | 311 | 406  |       | 392 | 480 |                           | 168                     | 250  | 510  | 884  | 744  | 1010 | 376 |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 280SAK</b> | 75<br>65 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 79.5<br>69 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 20<br>18 <sup>(1)</sup> | 368     | 457                       | 31                      | 506                       | 530 | 28   | 190   | 280 | 564 | 1088                      | 948                     | 1238 | 482  | 434  | 306  | 43   |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 280SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     |                           |                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 315SAK</b> | 80<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 170<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           |                             |                         |         | 85<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 22<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 406                       | 508 | 40   | 558   | 590 | 28  | 216                       | 315                     | 639  | 1204 | 1034 | 1352 | 537  | 473 | 347 | 42  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 315SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     | 1315                      | 1145                    | 1453 |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 315SCK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     |                           |                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 355SAK</b> | 100<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210<br>170 <sup>(1)</sup> | M24<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 106<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 28<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 500     | 610                       | 45                      | 722                       | 700 | 35   | 254   | 355 | 740 | 1479                      | 1269                    | 1659 | 603  | 694  | 413  | 50   |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 355MAK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     |                           |                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 355MBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     |                           |                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |
| <b>BX 355MCK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |                           |                         |                           |     |      |       |     |     | 1584                      | 1374                    | 1764 |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |    |  |  |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS).



# BX - IM B5 - CUS/NBR/EECA

**BX**



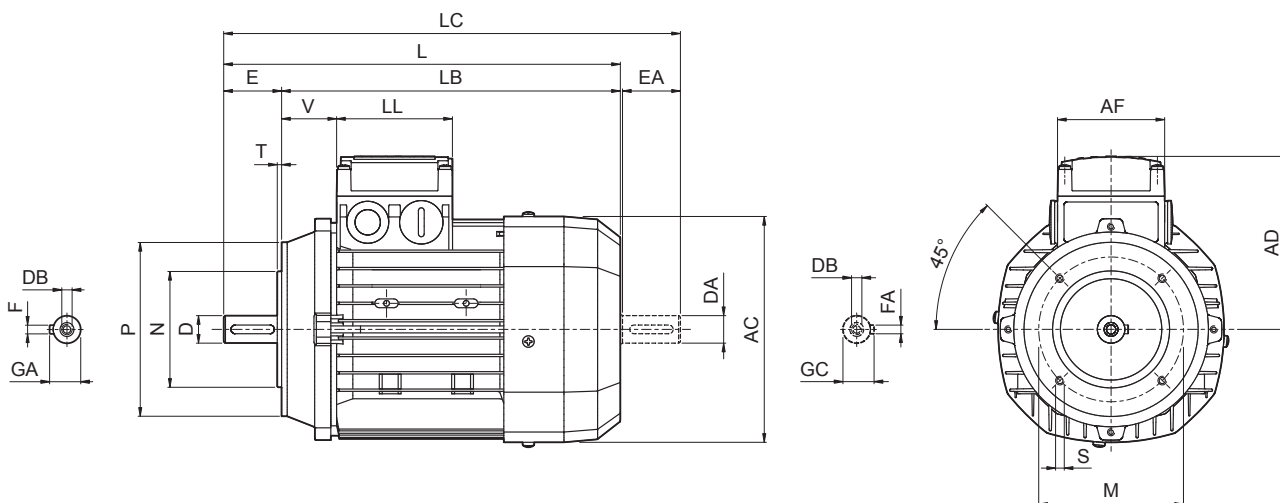
|                  | Shaft                    |                           |                           |                             |                         | Flange |     |     |      |     |      | Motor |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                  | D<br>DA                  | E<br>EA                   | DB                        | GA<br>GC                    | F<br>FA                 | M      | N   | P   | S    | T   | LA   | AC    | L    | LB   | LC   | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   |
| <b>BX 90 SR</b>  | 19<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 40<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M6<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 6<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 165    | 130 | 200 | 11.5 | 3.5 | 11.5 | 176   | 316  | 276  | 358  | 133 | 98  | 98  | 44  |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   |        |     |     |      |     |      |       | 326  |      | 368  |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 215    | 180 | 250 | 14   | 4   | 14   | 195   | 410  | 350  | 462  | 142 | 187 | 187 | 50  |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       | 430  | 370  | 482  | 157 |     |     | 52  |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       | 15   | 219  | 430  | 370 |     |     | 482 |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 265    | 230 | 300 | 20   | 258 | 552  | 472   | 615  | 193  | 118  | 118 | 58  |     |     |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 160 MA</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 300    | 250 | 350 | 18.5 | 5   | 15   | 310   | 596  | 486  | 680  | 245 | 187 | 187 | 51  |
| <b>BX 160 MB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       | 640  | 530  | 724  |     |     |     | 52  |
| <b>BX 160 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 180 M</b>  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 350    | 300 | 400 | 19   | 5   | 20   | 423   | 821  | 711  | 934  | 328 | 300 | 311 | 55  |
| <b>BX 180 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 200LAK</b> | 55<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 59<br>48.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 16<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 350    | 300 | 400 | 19   | 5   | 20   | 423   | 821  | 711  | 934  | 328 | 300 | 311 | 55  |
| <b>BX 225SAK</b> | 60<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 64<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 400    | 350 | 450 | 19   | 5   | 20   | 465   | 879  | 739  | 1001 | 348 | 300 | 311 | 48  |
| <b>BX 225SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 250MAK</b> | 65<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 69<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 500    | 450 | 550 | 19   | 5   | 24   | 514   | 884  | 744  | 1010 | 376 | 300 | 311 |     |
| <b>BX 280SAK</b> | 75<br>65 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 79.5<br>69 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 20<br>18 <sup>(1)</sup> | 500    | 450 | 550 | 18   | 5   | 23   | 567   | 1088 | 948  | 1238 | 482 | 434 | 306 | 43  |
| <b>BX 280SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 315SAK</b> | 80<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 170<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 85<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 22<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 600    | 550 | 660 | 23   | 6   | 25   | 645   | 1204 | 1034 | 1352 | 537 | 473 | 347 | 42  |
| <b>BX 315SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       | 1315 | 1145 | 1453 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 315SCK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 355SAK</b> | 100<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210<br>170 <sup>(1)</sup> | M24<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 106<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 28<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 740    | 680 | 800 | 23   | 6   | 25   | 740   | 1479 | 1269 | 1659 | 603 | 694 | 413 | 50  |
| <b>BX 355MAK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       | 1584 | 1374 | 1764 |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 355MBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 355MCK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS).



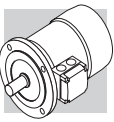
**BX**

**BX - IM B14 - CUS**



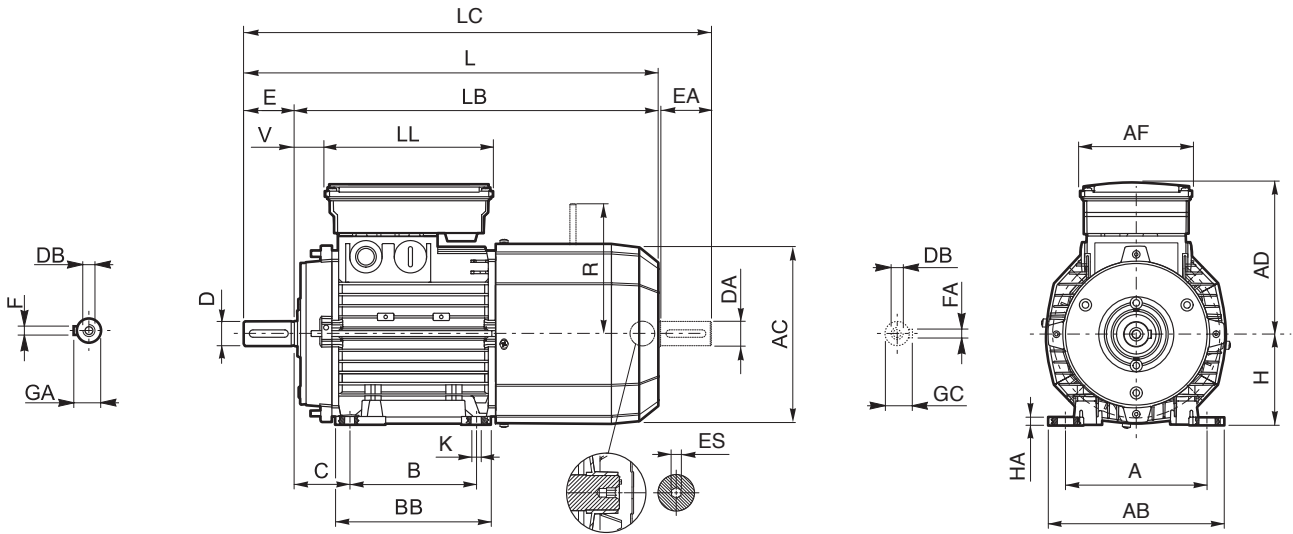
|                  | Shaft                   |                         |                           |                             |                        | Housing |     |     |     |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                  | D<br>DA                 | E<br>EA                 | DB                        | GA<br>GC                    | F<br>FA                | M       | N   | P   | S   | T   | AC    | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 90 SR</b>  | 19<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup> | 40<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup> | M6<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 6<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 100     | 80  | 120 | M6  | 3   | 176   | 316 | 276 | 358 | 133 | 98  | 98  | 44 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup> | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup> | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 115     | 95  | 140 | M8  |     |       | 326 |     | 368 |     |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                         |                         |                           |                             |                        |         |     |     |     |     | 195   | 410 | 350 | 462 |     |     |     |    | 142 | 50  |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup> | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup> | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 130     | 110 | 160 | M8  | 3.5 | 195   | 430 | 370 | 482 | 157 | 98  | 98  | 52 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> |                         |                         |                           |                             |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | 219 | 430 | 370 | 482 | 157 | 52  |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                         |                         |                           |                             |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | 219 | 430 | 370 | 482 | 157 | 52  |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup> | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup> | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup> | 165     | 130 | 200 | M10 | 4   | 258   | 552 | 472 | 615 | 193 | 118 | 118 | 58 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                         |                         |                           |                             |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | 258 | 552 | 472 | 615 | 193 | 118 |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS).



# BX - IM B3 - FD/FA - CUS/NBR/EECA

**BX**



|                  | Shaft                    |                           |                           |                             |                         | Housing |     |     |     |     |      | Motor |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |      |                   |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|------|-------------------|
|                  | D<br>DA                  | E<br>EA                   | DB                        | GA<br>GC                    | F<br>FA                 | B       | A   | HA  | BB  | AB  | K    | C     | H   | AC  | L    | LB   | LC   | AD  | AF  | LL  | V  | R    |      | ES <sup>(2)</sup> |
|                  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |    | FD   | FA   |                   |
| <b>BX 90 SR</b>  | 19<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 40<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M6<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 6<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 100     | 140 | 8   | 155 | 174 | 10   | 56    | 90  | 176 | 400  | 360  | 442  | 146 | 110 | 165 | 32 | 129  | 134  | 6                 |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5<br>(1)           | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     | 190  |      | 63   |     |     |     |    | 100  | 195  |                   |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         | 125     |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     | 39 | 199  | 198  |                   |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 140     | 160 | 10  | 175 | 192 | 12   | 70    | 112 | 219 | 527  | 467  | 579  | 170 | 140 | 188 | 46 | 204  | 200  | 6                 |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         | 190     | 254 |     |     | 254 |      |       |     |     | 254  | 254  | 254  |     |     |     |    | 254  | 254  |                   |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |      |                   |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140     | 216 | 12  | 218 | 254 | 14.5 | 108   | 160 | 310 | 736  | 626  | 820  | 245 | 187 | 187 | 51 | 266  | 247  | —                 |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         | 178     |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     | 319  |      |      |     |     |     |    |      | 780  |                   |
| <b>BX 160 MA</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210     | 254 | 25  | 304 | 319 | 14.5 | 108   | 160 | 310 | 736  | 626  | 820  | 245 | 187 | 187 | 51 | 266  | 247  | —                 |
| <b>BX 160 MB</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         | 254     | 254 | 25  | 304 | 319 |      |       |     |     | 780  | 670  | 864  |     |     |     |    | 266  | 247  |                   |
| <b>BX 160 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |      |                   |
| <b>BX 180 M</b>  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 241     | 279 | 26  | 291 | 359 | 14   | 121   | 180 | 348 | 866  | 756  | 981  | 261 | 300 | 311 | 48 | 308  | 305  | —                 |
| <b>BX 180 L</b>  | 279                      |                           |                           |                             |                         | 329     | 329 | 329 | 329 | 329 |      |       |     |     | 329  | 329  | 329  |     |     |     |    | 329  | 329  |                   |
| <b>BX 200LAK</b> | 55<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           | M20<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 59<br>48.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 16<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 267     | 318 |     | 345 | 378 | 18.5 | 133   | 200 | 417 | 967  | 857  | 1082 | 328 | 300 | 311 | 48 | 323  | 323  | —                 |
| <b>BX 225SAK</b> | 60<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           | 64<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 286     | 356 | 23  | 351 | 435 |      |       |     |     | 149  | 225  | 460  |     |     |     |    | 1065 | 925  |                   |
| <b>BX 225SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |      |                   |
| <b>BX 250MAK</b> | 65<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 69<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>     |                         | 311     | 406 |     | 392 | 480 | 24   | 168   | 250 | 510 | 1070 | 930  | 1240 | 376 | 434 | 306 | 43 | 363  | 363  | —                 |
| <b>BX 280SAK</b> | 75<br>65 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 79.5<br>69 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 20<br>18 <sup>(1)</sup> | 368     | 457 | 31  | 506 | 530 |      |       |     |     | 190  | 280  | 564  |     |     |     |    | 1284 | 1144 |                   |
| <b>BX 280SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |      |                   |
| <b>BX 315SAK</b> | 80<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 170<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           | 85<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 22<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 406     | 508 | 40  | 558 | 590 | 28   | 216   | 315 | 639 | 1493 | 1323 | 1643 | 537 | 473 | 347 | 42 | 678  | 678  | —                 |
| <b>BX 315SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     | 1530 | 1360 | 1680 |     |     |     |    | 1604 | 1434 |                   |
| <b>BX 315SCK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |      |                   |
| <b>BX 355SAK</b> | 100<br>90 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210<br>170 <sup>(1)</sup> | M24<br>M24 <sup>(1)</sup> | 106<br>95 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 28<br>25 <sup>(1)</sup> | 500     | 610 | 45  | 722 | 700 | 35   | 254   | 355 | 725 | 1722 | 1512 | 1902 | 603 | 694 | 413 | 50 | —    | —    | —                 |
| <b>BX 355MAK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     | 1827 | 1617 | 2082 |     |     |     |    | —    | —    |                   |
| <b>BX 355MBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |      |                   |
| <b>BX 355MCK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |         |     |     |     |     |      |       |     |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |      |                   |

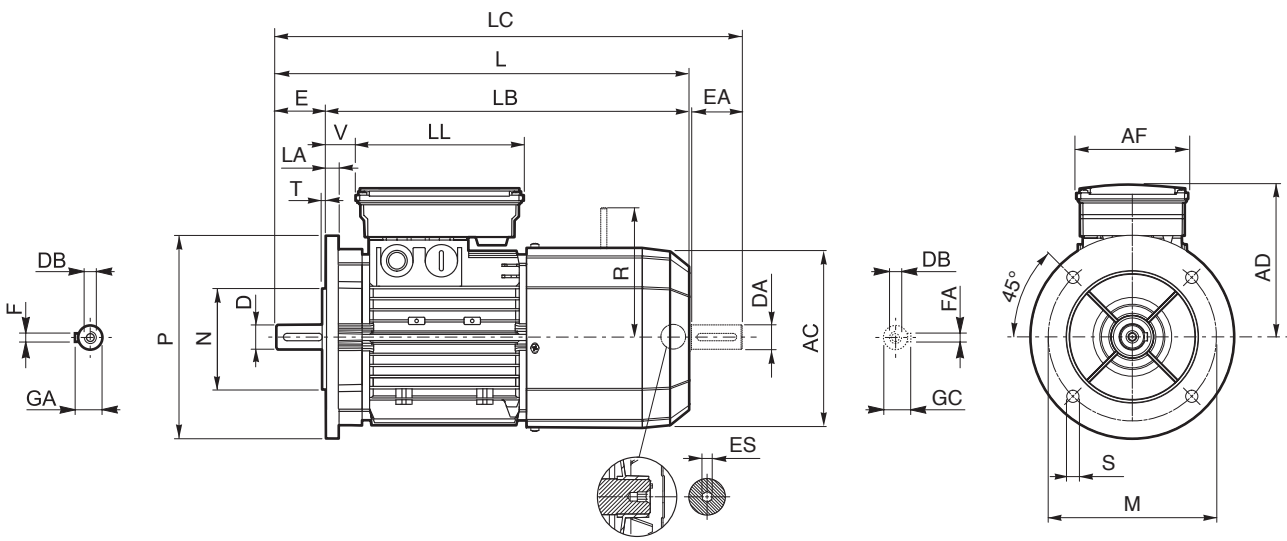
N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS). 2) "ES" hexagon is not present with PS option





**BX**

**BX - IM B5 - FD/FA - CUS/NBR/EECA**



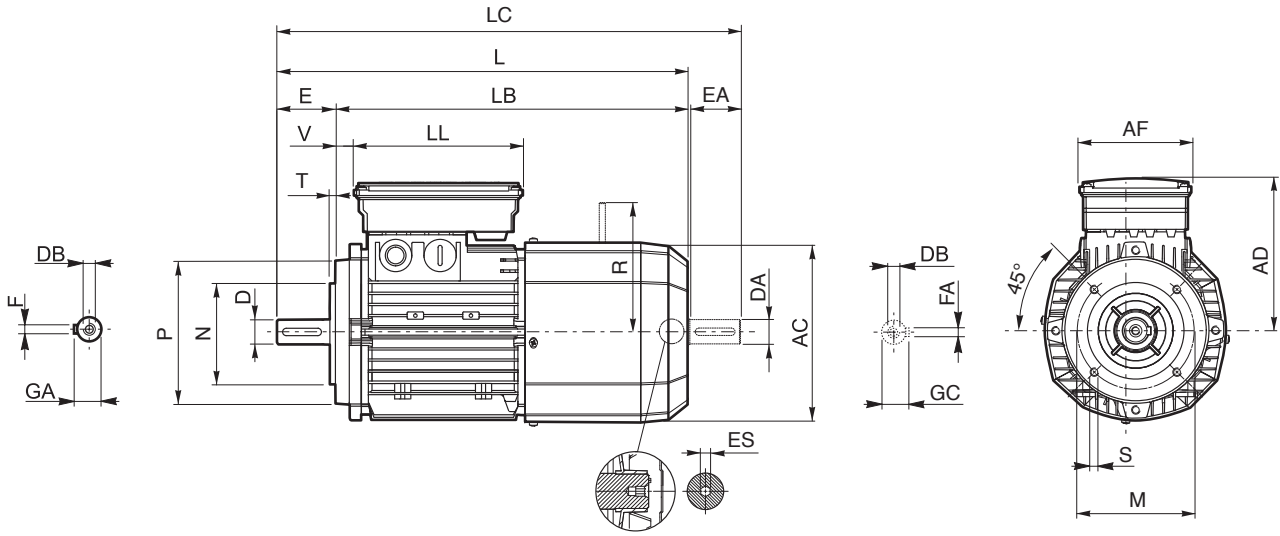
|                  | Shaft                    |                           |                           |                             |                         | Flange |     |     |      |     | Motor |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
|                  | D                        | E                         | DB                        | GA                          | F                       | M      | N   | P   | S    | T   | LA    | AC  | L    | LB   | LC   | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   | R   |     | ES  |   |
|                  | DA                       | EA                        | M6                        | GC                          | FA                      |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     | FD  | FA  | (2) |   |
| <b>BX 90 SR</b>  | 19<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 40<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M6<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 6<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 400  |      | 442  |     |     |     |     |     | 129 | 134 | 6 |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 165    | 130 | 200 | 11.5 | 3.5 | 11.5  | 176 | 410  | 360  | 452  | 146 |     | 110 | 165 | 32  | 160 | 160 |   |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 215    | 180 | 250 |      |     | 14    | 195 | 502  | 442  | 554  | 155 |     |     |     | 37  |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     | 14   | 4   | 15    | 219 | 527  | 467  | 579  | 170 |     |     |     | 39  | 199 | 198 |   |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup>   | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 265    | 230 | 300 |      |     | 16    | 258 | 661  | 581  | 724  | 210 | 140 | 188 | 46  | 204 | 200 | 226 |   |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 160 MA</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 736  | 626  | 820  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | — |
| <b>BX 160 MB</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> |        |     |     |      |     | 15    | 310 | 780  | 670  | 864  | 245 |     |     |     | 51  | 266 | 247 |   |
| <b>BX 160 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         | 300    | 250 | 350 | 18.5 | 5   |       |     |      |      |      |     | 187 | 187 |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 180 M</b>  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> |        |     |     |      |     | 18    | 348 | 866  | 756  | 981  | 261 |     |     |     | 52  | 305 |     |   |
| <b>BX 180 L</b>  |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 200LAK</b> | 55<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           | M20<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 59<br>48.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 16<br>14 <sup>(1)</sup> | 350    | 300 | 400 |      |     |       | 417 | 967  | 857  | 1082 | 328 |     |     |     | 55  | 323 |     |   |
| <b>BX 225SAK</b> | 60<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           | 64<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 18<br>16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 400    | 350 | 450 | 19   |     | 20    | 460 | 1065 | 925  | 1180 | 348 | 300 | 311 |     | 48  | 308 |     |   |
| <b>BX 225SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 250MAK</b> | 65<br>55 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                           |                           | 69<br>59 <sup>(1)</sup>     |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 24    | 510 | 1070 | 930  | 1240 | 376 |     |     |     |     | 363 |     |   |
| <b>BX 280SAK</b> | 75<br>65 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 140<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> | M20<br>M20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 79.5<br>69 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 20<br>18 <sup>(1)</sup> | 500    | 450 | 550 | 18   |     | 23    | 564 | 1284 | 1144 | 1379 | 482 | 434 | 306 | 43  |     | 500 |     |   |
| <b>BX 280SBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 315SAK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 1493 | 1323 | 1643 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 315SBK</b> | 80<br>75 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 170<br>140 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           | 85<br>79.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 22<br>20 <sup>(1)</sup> | 600    | 550 | 660 |      |     |       | 639 | 1530 | 1360 | 1680 | 537 | 473 | 347 | 42  |     | 678 |     |   |
| <b>BX 315SCK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 1604 | 1434 | 1791 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 355SAK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     | 23   | 6   | 25    |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 355MAK</b> | 100<br>90 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210<br>170 <sup>(1)</sup> | M24<br>M24 <sup>(1)</sup> | 106<br>95 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 28<br>25 <sup>(1)</sup> | 740    | 680 | 800 |      |     |       | 725 | 1722 | 1512 | 1902 | 603 | 694 | 413 | 50  |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 355MBK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |
| <b>BX 355MCK</b> |                          |                           |                           |                             |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 1827 | 1617 | 2082 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS). 2) "ES" hexagon is not present with PS option



# BX - IM B14 - FD/FA - CUS

**BX**




|                  | Shaft                   |                         |                           |                             |                        | Housing |     |     |     |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |  |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------------------|---|--|
|                  | D                       | E                       | DB                        | GA                          | F                      | M       | N   | P   | S   | T   | AC    | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   | R  |     | ES <sup>(2)</sup> |   |  |
|                  | DA                      | EA                      | M                         | GC                          | FA                     |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | FD | FA  |                   |   |  |
| <b>BX 90 SR</b>  | 19<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup> | 40<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup> | M6<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 21.5<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup> | 6<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 100     | 80  | 120 | M6  |     |       | 400 |     | 442 |     |     |     |     |    |     |                   |   |  |
| <b>BX 90 S</b>   | 24<br>19 <sup>(1)</sup> | 50<br>40 <sup>(1)</sup> | M8<br>M6 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 27<br>21.5 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 8<br>6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 115     | 95  | 140 |     | 3   | 176   |     | 360 |     | 146 |     |     | 32  |    | 129 | 134               |   |  |
| <b>BX 90 LA</b>  |                         |                         |                           |                             |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       | 410 |     | 452 |     |     | 110 | 165 |    |     |                   |   |  |
| <b>BX 100 LA</b> |                         |                         |                           |                             |                        |         |     |     | M8  |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | 160 | 160               |   |  |
| <b>BX 100 LB</b> | 28<br>24 <sup>(1)</sup> | 60<br>50 <sup>(1)</sup> | M10<br>M8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 31<br>27 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 8<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 130     | 110 | 160 |     | 3.5 | 195   | 502 | 442 | 554 | 155 |     |     | 37  |    |     |                   | 6 |  |
| <b>BX 112 M</b>  |                         |                         |                           |                             |                        |         |     |     |     |     | 219   | 527 | 467 | 579 | 170 |     |     | 39  |    | 199 | 198               |   |  |
| <b>BX 132 SB</b> | 38<br>28 <sup>(1)</sup> | 80<br>60 <sup>(1)</sup> | M12<br>M10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41<br>31 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 10<br>8 <sup>(1)</sup> | 165     | 130 | 200 | M10 | 4   | 258   | 661 | 581 | 724 | 210 | 140 | 188 | 46  |    |     | 200               |   |  |
| <b>BX 132 MA</b> |                         |                         |                           |                             |                        |         |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |     | 226               |   |  |

N.B.: 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end (PS). 2) "ES" hexagon is not present with PS option




**15 MOTOR RATING CHARTS BE**

|            |                                   |                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>2 P</b> | <b>3000 min<sup>-1</sup> - S1</b> | <b>50 Hz - IE2</b> |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|

| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW |  | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | η%   |      |      | cos φ | I <sub>s</sub><br>I <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>s</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>a</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg |      |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|------|
|                      |   |                        |                      |                             | 100% | 75%  | 50%  |       |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |             |      |
| 0.75                 | <b>BE 80A</b>   | 2                      | 2860                 | 2.5                         | 1.65 | 80.0 | 79.6 | 76.4  | 0.83                             | 6.8                              | 3.8                              | 3.5  | 9.0         | 9.5  |
| 1.1                  | <b>BE 80B</b>   | 2                      | 2845                 | 3.7                         | 2.35 | 81.5 | 82.2 | 79.9  | 0.83                             | 6.9                              | 3.8                              | 3.1  | 11.4        | 11.3 |
| 1.5                  | <b>BE 90SA</b>  | 2                      | 2865                 | 5.0                         | 3.2  | 81.3 | 80.7 | 78.1  | 0.82                             | 6.8                              | 3.6                              | 2.8  | 12.5        | 12.3 |
| 2.2                  | <b>BE 90L</b>   | 2                      | 2870                 | 7.3                         | 4.7  | 83.2 | 83.1 | 80.8  | 0.82                             | 6.9                              | 3.1                              | 2.9  | 16.7        | 14   |
| 3                    | <b>BE 100L</b>  | 2                      | 2880                 | 9.9                         | 6.2  | 84.6 | 84.6 | 83.7  | 0.83                             | 7.3                              | 3.5                              | 3.1  | 39          | 23   |
| 4                    | <b>BE 112M</b>  | 2                      | 2920                 | 13.1                        | 8.2  | 85.8 | 85.5 | 84.3  | 0.82                             | 7.9                              | 3.5                              | 3.1  | 57          | 28   |
| 5.5                  | <b>BE 132SA</b>   | 2                      | 2925                 | 18.0                        | 10.6 | 87.0 | 85.0 | 81.7  | 0.86                             | 8.5                              | 3.6                              | 3.3  | 145         | 42   |
| 7.5                  | <b>BE 132SB</b>   | 2                      | 2935                 | 24                          | 14.3 | 88.1 | 87.4 | 84.7  | 0.86                             | 8.8                              | 3.9                              | 3.6  | 178         | 53   |
| 9.2                  | <b>BE 132MB</b>   | 2                      | 2920                 | 30                          | 16.4 | 88.8 | 86.5 | 84.2  | 0.91                             | 8.4                              | 3.7                              | 3.3  | 210         | 65   |
| 11                   | <b>BE 160MA</b>   | 2                      | 2940                 | 36                          | 20.0 | 89.4 | 89.5 | 88.0  | 0.89                             | 8.1                              | 3.0                              | 2.9  | 340         | 84   |
| 15                   | <b>BE 160MB</b>   | 2                      | 2950                 | 49                          | 27.2 | 90.5 | 90.5 | 89.5  | 0.88                             | 8.5                              | 3.0                              | 2.8  | 420         | 97   |
| 18.5                 | <b>BE 160L</b>  | 2                      | 2945                 | 60                          | 32   | 90.9 | 90.5 | 89.8  | 0.91                             | 7.7                              | 2.9                              | 2.7  | 490         | 109  |

|            |                                   |                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>4 P</b> | <b>1500 min<sup>-1</sup> - S1</b> | <b>50 Hz - IE2</b> |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|



| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW |  | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | η%   |      |      | cos φ | I <sub>s</sub><br>I <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>s</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>a</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg |      |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|------|
|                      |   |                        |                      |                             | 100% | 75%  | 50%  |       |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |             |      |
| 0.37                 | <b>BE 71B</b>   | 4                      | 1385                 | 2.55                        | 1.05 | 70.1 | 69.3 | 64.2  | 0.75                             | 4.0                              | 2.3                              | 2.2  | 6.9         | 5.9  |
| 0.55                 | <b>BE 80A</b>   | 4                      | 1405                 | 3.7                         | 1.41 | 75.1 | 74.9 | 71.2  | 0.76                             | 4.3                              | 2.2                              | 1.9  | 15          | 8.2  |
| 0.75                 | <b>BE 80B</b>   | 4                      | 1430                 | 5.0                         | 1.65 | 81.0 | 80.5 | 78.0  | 0.81                             | 6.1                              | 3.2                              | 3.0  | 28          | 12.2 |
| 1.1                  | <b>BE 90S</b>   | 4                      | 1430                 | 7.4                         | 2.53 | 82.5 | 82.0 | 79.5  | 0.76                             | 6.3                              | 2.9                              | 2.8  | 28          | 13.6 |
| 1.5                  | <b>BE 90LA</b>  | 4                      | 1430                 | 10.0                        | 3.5  | 83.5 | 83.0 | 80.0  | 0.74                             | 5.9                              | 3.1                              | 3.0  | 34          | 15.1 |
| 2.2                  | <b>BE 100LA</b>   | 4                      | 1430                 | 14.7                        | 4.9  | 85.4 | 85.0 | 84.0  | 0.76                             | 5.8                              | 3.0                              | 2.8  | 54          | 22   |
| 3                    | <b>BE 100LB</b>   | 4                      | 1420                 | 20                          | 6.6  | 85.5 | 86.0 | 85.5  | 0.77                             | 5.9                              | 2.8                              | 2.6  | 61          | 24   |
| 4                    | <b>BE 112M</b>  | 4                      | 1440                 | 27                          | 8.3  | 87.0 | 87.0 | 86.0  | 0.80                             | 6.5                              | 2.8                              | 2.8  | 105         | 32   |
| 5.5                  | <b>BE 132S</b>  | 4                      | 1460                 | 36                          | 11.1 | 88.5 | 88.5 | 87.5  | 0.81                             | 7.3                              | 2.9                              | 2.9  | 270         | 53   |
| 7.5                  | <b>BE 132MA</b>   | 4                      | 1460                 | 49                          | 14.8 | 89.0 | 89.0 | 88.5  | 0.82                             | 6.9                              | 2.9                              | 2.8  | 319         | 59   |
| 9.2                  | <b>BE 132MB</b>   | 4                      | 1460                 | 60                          | 18.1 | 89.5 | 89.5 | 88.5  | 0.82                             | 6.9                              | 2.9                              | 3.0  | 360         | 70   |
| 11                   | <b>BE 160M</b>  | 4                      | 1465                 | 72                          | 21.5 | 91.0 | 91.3 | 90.5  | 0.81                             | 6.5                              | 2.8                              | 2.6  | 650         | 99   |
| 15                   | <b>BE 160L</b>  | 4                      | 1465                 | 98                          | 28.7 | 90.8 | 91.0 | 90.5  | 0.83                             | 6.5                              | 2.6                              | 2.3  | 790         | 115  |
| 18.5                 | <b>BE 180M</b>  | 4                      | 1465                 | 121                         | 35   | 91.6 | 92.0 | 91.3  | 0.83                             | 6.5                              | 2.6                              | 2.5  | 1250        | 135  |
| 22                   | <b>BE 180L</b>  | 4                      | 1465                 | 143                         | 41   | 91.6 | 91.8 | 91.4  | 0.84                             | 6.8                              | 2.7                              | 2.6  | 1650        | 157  |

**BE**



**BE**

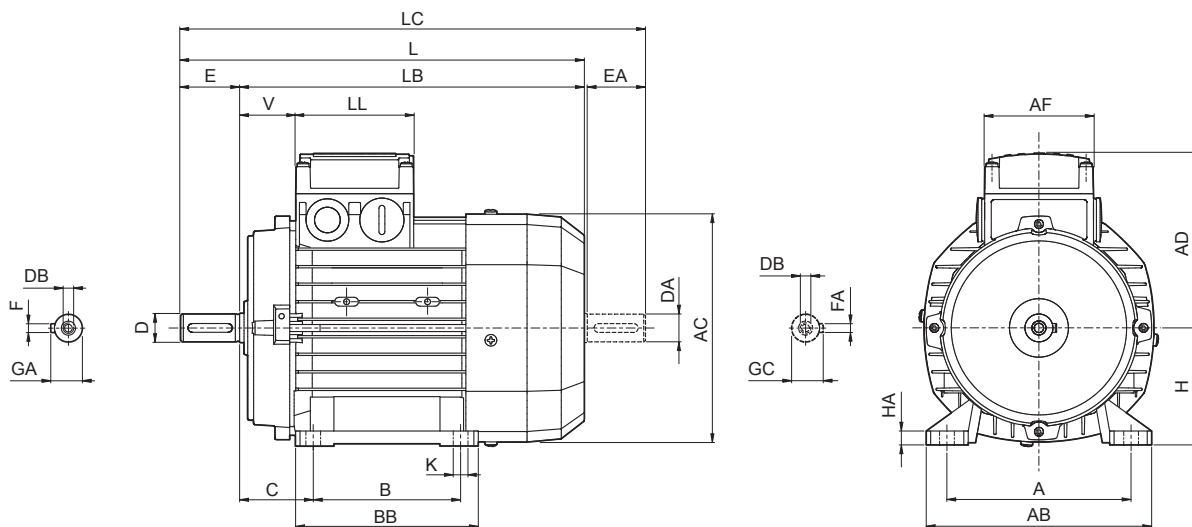
|            |                                   |                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>6 P</b> | <b>1000 min<sup>-1</sup> - S1</b> | <b>50 Hz - IE2</b> |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|

| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW |  | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | η%   |      |      | cos φ | $\frac{I_s}{I_n}$ | $\frac{M_s}{M_n}$ | $\frac{M_a}{M_n}$ | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|                      |   |                        |                      |                             | 100% | 75%  | 50%  |       |                   |                   |                   |  |  |
| 0.75                 | <b>BE 90S 6</b>   | 935                    | 7.7                  | 2.06                        | 75.9 | 75.9 | 73.0 | 0.69  | 5.1               | 3.1               | 2.9               | 33   | 15   |
| 1.1                  | <b>BE 100M 6 (*)</b>  | 945                    | 11.1                 | 2.75                        | 78.1 | 76.2 | 73.0 | 0.74  | 4.9               | 2.2               | 1.9               | 82   | 22   |
| 1.5                  | <b>BE 100LA 6</b>   | 945                    | 15.2                 | 3.9                         | 79.8 | 77.5 | 74.0 | 0.72  | 5.6               | 2.5               | 2.3               | 95   | 24   |
| 2.2                  | <b>BE 112M 6</b>  | 950                    | 22                   | 5.2                         | 81.8 | 81.8 | 79.3 | 0.74  | 5.2               | 2.6               | 2.3               | 168  | 32   |
| 3                    | <b>BE 132S 6</b>  | 955                    | 30                   | 6.6                         | 83.3 | 83.3 | 82.4 | 0.79  | 6.1               | 2.1               | 1.9               | 295  | 44   |
| 4                    | <b>BE 132MA 6</b>   | 965                    | 40                   | 8.7                         | 84.6 | 85.0 | 83.1 | 0.79  | 6.9               | 2.2               | 2.0               | 383  | 56   |
| 5.5                  | <b>BE 160MA 6 (*)</b>   | 965                    | 54                   | 11.6                        | 87.0 | 87.0 | 86.4 | 0.79  | 6.6               | 2.5               | 2.3               | 740  | 83   |
| 7.5                  | <b>BE 160MB 6 (*)</b>   | 965                    | 74                   | 15.0                        | 88.0 | 88.0 | 87.2 | 0.82  | 6.6               | 2.3               | 2.1               | 970  | 103  |

(\*) Power /size relation not standardized



**BE - IM B3**



|           | Shaft             |                   |                    |                   |                   | Housing           |     |     |                    |     |      | Motor |     |     |                    |                   |                   |     |     |     |    |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|           | D<br>DA           | E<br>EA           | DB                 | GA<br>GC          | F<br>FA           | B                 | A   | HA  | BB                 | AB  | K    | C     | H   | AC  | L                  | LB                | LC                | AD  | AF  | LL  | V  |
| BE 71     | 14                | 30                | M5                 | 16                | 5                 | 90                | 112 | 8   | 112                | 135 | 7    | 45    | 71  | 138 | 249                | 219               | 281               | 108 | 74  | 80  | 37 |
| BE 80     | 19                | 40                | M6                 | 21.5              | 6                 | 100               | 125 |     | 124                | 153 | 10   | 50    | 80  | 156 | 274                | 234               | 315               | 119 |     |     |    |
| BE 90 S   | 24                | 50                | M8                 | 27                | 8                 | 125               | 140 |     | 155                | 174 |      | 63    | 100 | 195 | 367                | 307               | 429               | 142 | 187 | 187 | 50 |
| BE 90 L   |                   |                   |                    |                   |                   | 140               | 190 | 224 | 70                 | 112 | 219  | 385   | 325 | 448 | 157                |                   |                   |     |     |     |    |
| BE 100    | 28                | 60                | M10                | 31                | 8                 | 140               | 160 | 10  | 175                | 192 | 70   | 112   | 219 | 385 | 325                | 448               | 157               | 193 | 118 | 118 | 52 |
| BE 112    |                   |                   |                    |                   |                   |                   |     |     |                    |     |      |       |     |     |                    |                   |                   |     |     |     |    |
| BE 132 S  | 38                | 80                | M12                | 41                | 10                | 178               | 216 | 12  | 218                | 254 | 12   | 89    | 132 | 258 | 493                | 413               | 576               | 193 | 118 | 118 | 58 |
| BE 132 MA |                   |                   |                    |                   |                   |                   |     |     |                    |     |      |       |     |     | 528                | 448               | 611               |     |     |     |    |
| BE 132 MB |                   |                   |                    |                   |                   |                   |     |     |                    |     |      |       |     |     |                    |                   |                   |     |     |     |    |
| BE 160 M  | 42                | 110               | M16                | 45                | 12                | 210               | 254 | 25  | 264                | 319 | 14.5 | 108   | 160 | 310 | 596                | 486               | 680               | 245 | 187 | 187 | 51 |
| BE 160 L  | 38 <sup>(1)</sup> | 80 <sup>(1)</sup> | M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 41 <sup>(1)</sup> | 10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 254               |     |     | 304                |     |      |       |     |     | 640                | 530               | 724               |     |     |     |    |
| BE 180 M  | 48                | 110               | M16                | 51.5              | 14                | 241               | 279 | 26  | 291                | 359 | 14   | 121   | 180 | 348 | 708                | 598               | 823               | 261 | 187 | 187 | 52 |
| BE 180 L  |                   |                   |                    |                   |                   | 42 <sup>(1)</sup> |     |     | 110 <sup>(1)</sup> |     |      |       |     |     | M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45 <sup>(1)</sup> | 12 <sup>(1)</sup> |     |     |     |    |

N.B.:

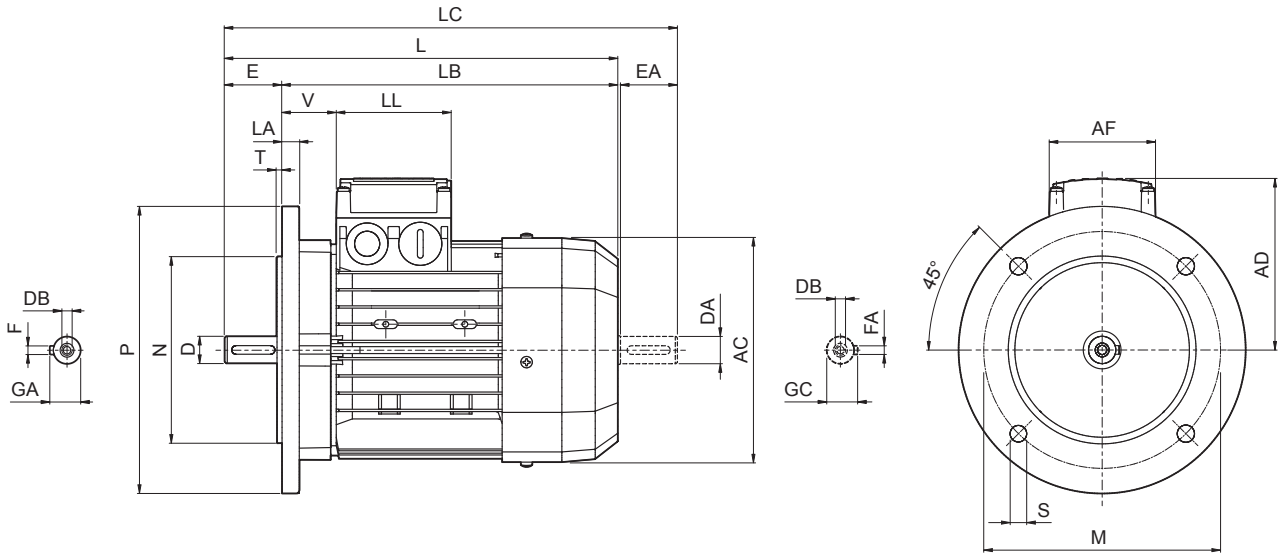
1) These values refer to the rear shaft end.

**BE**



# BE - IM B5

BE



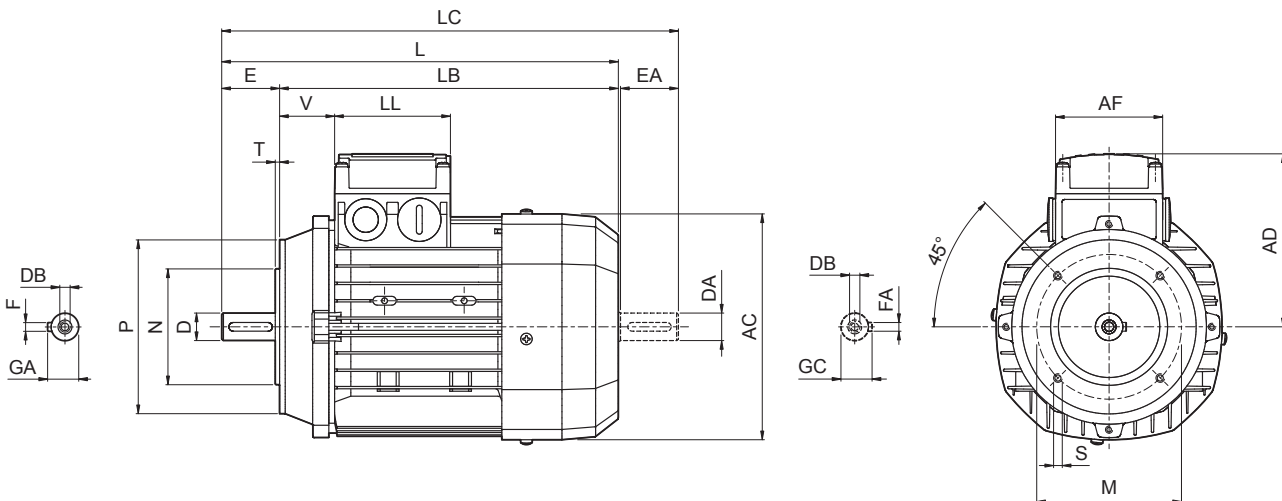
|           | Shaft                   |                           |                           |                           |                         | Flange |     |     |      |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|           | D<br>DA                 | E<br>EA                   | DB                        | GA<br>GC                  | F<br>FA                 | M      | N   | P   | S    | T   | LA    | AC  | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   |     |     |     |
| BE 71     | 14                      | 30                        | M5                        | 16                        | 5                       | 130    | 110 | 160 | 9.5  | 3.5 | 10    | 138 | 249 | 219 | 281 | 108 | 74  | 80  | 37  |     |     |     |
| BE 80     | 19                      | 40                        | M6                        | 21.5                      | 6                       | 165    | 130 | 200 | 11.5 |     | 11.5  | 156 | 274 | 234 | 315 | 119 |     |     | 98  | 98  | 38  |     |
| BE 90 S   | 24                      | 50                        | M8                        | 27                        | 8                       |        |     |     |      |     | 215   | 180 | 250 | 14  | 4   | 176 | 326 | 276 |     |     | 378 | 133 |
| BE 90 L   |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         | 20     | 258 | 493 | 413  | 576 |       |     |     |     |     | 58  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BE 100    | 28                      | 60                        | M10                       | 31                        | 10                      | 265    | 230 | 300 | 14   | 4   | 14    | 195 | 367 | 307 | 429 | 142 | 193 | 118 | 118 | 50  |     |     |
| BE 112    |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 15    | 219 | 385 | 325 | 448 | 157 |     |     |     | 52  |     |     |
| BE 132 S  | 38                      | 80                        | M12                       | 41                        | 10                      | 265    | 230 | 300 | 14   | 4   | 20    | 258 | 528 | 448 | 611 | 193 | 118 | 118 | 58  |     |     |     |
| BE 132 MA |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 493 | 413 | 576 |
| BE 132 MB |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 528 | 448 | 611 |
| BE 160 M  | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 300    | 250 | 350 | 18.5 | 5   | 15    | 310 | 596 | 486 | 680 | 245 | 187 | 187 | 51  |     |     |     |
| BE 160 L  |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     | 640 | 530 | 724 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BE 180 M  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup> | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 300    | 250 | 350 | 18.5 | 5   | 18    | 348 | 708 | 598 | 823 | 261 | 187 | 187 | 52  |     |     |     |
| BE 180 L  |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

N.B.:

1) These values refer to the rear shaft end.

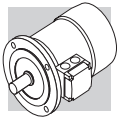


# BE - IM B14



**BE**

|           | Shaft   |         |     |          |         | Flange |     |     |     |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----|----------|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
|           | D<br>DA | E<br>EA | DB  | GA<br>GC | F<br>FA | M      | N   | P   | S   | T   | AC    | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V  |
| BE 71     | 14      | 30      | M5  | 16       | 5       | 85     | 70  | 105 | M6  | 2.5 | 138   | 249 | 219 | 281 | 108 | 74  | 80  | 37 |
| BE 80     | 19      | 40      | M6  | 21.5     | 6       | 100    | 80  | 120 |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
| BE 90 S   | 24      | 50      | M8  | 27       | 8       | 115    | 95  | 140 | M8  | 3   | 176   | 326 | 276 | 378 | 133 | 98  | 98  | 44 |
| BE 90 L   |         |         |     |          |         |        |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
| BE 100    | 28      | 60      | M10 | 31       | 8       | 130    | 110 | 160 | M8  | 3.5 | 195   | 367 | 307 | 429 | 142 | 98  | 98  | 50 |
| BE 112    |         |         |     |          |         |        |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
| BE 132 S  | 38      | 80      | M12 | 41       | 10      | 165    | 130 | 200 | M10 | 4   | 258   | 493 | 413 | 576 | 193 | 118 | 118 | 58 |
| BE 132 MA |         |         |     |          |         |        |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
| BE 132 MB |         |         |     |          |         |        |     |     |     |     |       | 528 | 448 | 611 |     |     |     |    |

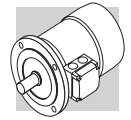


**17 MOTOR RATING CHARTS BN**

| 2P   |          | 3000 min <sup>-1</sup> - S1 |            |                        |                      |      |                  |                 |                 |      |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  | 50 Hz       |      |                      |                       |      |  |             |      |                      |                       |  |
|------|----------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|------|----------------------|-----------------------|------|--|-------------|------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
|      |          | d.c. brake                  |            |                        |                      |      |                  |                 |                 |      |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  | a.c. brake  |      |                      |                       |      |  |             |      |                      |                       |  |
|      |          | P <sub>n</sub><br>kW        | Motor icon | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | IE1  | η<br>(100%)<br>% | η<br>(75%)<br>% | η<br>(50%)<br>% | cosφ | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | I <sub>s</sub><br>I <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>s</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>a</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>kg | Mod  | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | SB   | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>kg | Mod  | M <sub>b</sub><br>Nm | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> |
| FD   | FA       |                             |            |                        |                      |      |                  |                 |                 |      |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |             |      |                      |                       |      |  |             |      |                      |                       |  |
| 0.18 | BN 63A   | 2                           | 2730       | 0.63                   | ○                    | 59.9 | 56.9             | 51.9            | 0.77            | 0.56 | 3.0                         | 2.1                              | 2.0                              | 2.0                              | 3.5  | FD 02       | 1.75 | 3900                 | 4800                  | 2.6  | 5.2  | FA 02       | 1.75 | 4800                 | 2.6                   | 5.0  |
| 0.25 | BN 63B   | 2                           | 2740       | 0.87                   | ○                    | 66.0 | 64.8             | 64.8            | 0.76            | 0.72 | 3.3                         | 2.3                              | 2.3                              | 2.3                              | 3.9  | FD 02       | 1.75 | 3900                 | 4800                  | 3.0  | 5.6  | FA 02       | 1.75 | 4800                 | 3.0                   | 5.4  |
| 0.37 | BN 63C   | 2                           | 2800       | 1.26                   | ○                    | 69.1 | 66.8             | 66.8            | 0.78            | 0.99 | 3.9                         | 2.6                              | 2.6                              | 3.3                              | 5.1  | FD 02       | 3.5  | 3600                 | 4500                  | 3.9  | 6.8  | FA 02       | 3.5  | 4500                 | 3.9                   | 6.6  |
| 0.37 | BN 71A   | 2                           | 2820       | 1.25                   | ○                    | 73.8 | 73.0             | 70.6            | 0.76            | 0.95 | 4.8                         | 2.8                              | 2.6                              | 3.5                              | 5.4  | FD 03       | 3.5  | 3000                 | 4100                  | 4.6  | 8.1  | FA 03       | 3.5  | 4200                 | 4.6                   | 7.8  |
| 0.55 | BN 71B   | 2                           | 2820       | 1.86                   | ○                    | 76.0 | 75.8             | 74.8            | 0.76            | 1.37 | 5.0                         | 2.9                              | 2.8                              | 4.1                              | 6.2  | FD 03       | 5    | 2900                 | 4200                  | 5.3  | 8.9  | FA 03       | 5    | 4200                 | 5.3                   | 8.6  |
| 0.75 | BN 71C   | 2                           | 2810       | 2.6                    | ○                    | 76.6 | 76.2             | 76.2            | 0.76            | 1.86 | 5.1                         | 3.1                              | 2.8                              | 5.0                              | 7.3  | FD 03       | 5    | 1900                 | 3300                  | 6.1  | 10.0   | FA 03       | 5    | 3600                 | 6.1                   | 9.7  |
| 0.75 | BN 80A   | 2                           | 2810       | 2.6                    | ●                    | 76.2 | 75.5             | 66.3            | 0.81            | 1.75 | 4.8                         | 2.6                              | 2.2                              | 7.8                              | 8.6  | FD 04       | 5    | 1700                 | 3200                  | 9.4  | 12.5   | FA 04       | 5    | 3200                 | 9.4                   | 12.4   |
| 1.1  | BN 80B   | 2                           | 2800       | 3.8                    | ●                    | 76.4 | 76.2             | 75.0            | 0.81            | 2.57 | 4.8                         | 2.8                              | 2.4                              | 9.0                              | 9.5  | FD 04       | 10   | 1500                 | 3000                  | 10.6 | 13.4   | FA 04       | 10   | 3000                 | 10.6                  | 13.3   |
| 1.5  | BN 80C   | 2                           | 2800       | 5.1                    | ●                    | 79.1 | 79.5             | 77.2            | 0.81            | 3.4  | 4.9                         | 2.7                              | 2.4                              | 11.4                             | 11.3   | FD 04       | 15   | 1300                 | 2600                  | 13.0 | 15.2   | FA 04       | 15   | 2600                 | 13.0                  | 15.1   |
| 1.5  | BN 90SA  | 2                           | 2870       | 5.0                    | ●                    | 82.0 | 81.5             | 78.1            | 0.80            | 3.4  | 5.9                         | 2.7                              | 2.6                              | 12.5                             | 12.3   | FD 14       | 15   | 900                  | 2200                  | 14.1 | 16.5   | FA 14       | 15   | 2200                 | 14.1                  | 16.4   |
| 1.85 | BN 90SB  | 2                           | 2880       | 6.1                    | ●                    | 82.5 | 82.0             | 75.4            | 0.80            | 4.0  | 6.2                         | 2.9                              | 2.6                              | 16.7                             | 14   | FD 14       | 15   | 900                  | 2200                  | 18.3 | 18.2   | FA 14       | 15   | 2200                 | 18.3                  | 18.1   |
| 2.2  | BN 90L   | 2                           | 2880       | 7.3                    | ●                    | 82.7 | 82.1             | 80.8            | 0.80            | 4.8  | 6.3                         | 2.9                              | 2.7                              | 16.7                             | 14   | FD 05       | 26   | 900                  | 2200                  | 21   | 20   | FA 05       | 26   | 2200                 | 21                    | 20.7   |
| 3    | BN 100L  | 2                           | 2860       | 10.0                   | ●                    | 81.5 | 81.3             | 77.4            | 0.79            | 6.7  | 5.6                         | 2.6                              | 2.2                              | 31                               | 20   | FD 15       | 26   | 700                  | 1600                  | 35   | 26   | FA 15       | 26   | 1600                 | 35                    | 27   |
| 4    | BN 100LB | 2                           | 2870       | 13.3                   | ●                    | 83.1 | 83.0             | 77.8            | 0.80            | 8.7  | 5.8                         | 2.7                              | 2.5                              | 39                               | 23   | FD 15       | 40   | 450                  | 900                   | 43   | 29   | FA 15       | 40   | 1000                 | 43                    | 30   |
| 4    | BN 112M  | 2                           | 2900       | 13.2                   | ●                    | 85.5 | 84.5             | 83.0            | 0.82            | 8.2  | 6.9                         | 3.0                              | 2.9                              | 57                               | 28   | FD 06S      | 40   | —                    | 950                   | 66   | 39   | FA 06S      | 40   | 950                  | 66                    | 40   |
| 5.5  | BN 132SA | 2                           | 2890       | 18.2                   | ●                    | 84.7 | 84.5             | 81.2            | 0.84            | 11.2 | 5.9                         | 2.6                              | 2.2                              | 101                              | 35   | FD 06       | 50   | —                    | 600                   | 112  | 48   | FA 06       | 50   | 600                  | 112                   | 49   |
| 7.5  | BN 132SB | 2                           | 2900       | 25                     | ●                    | 86.5 | 86.3             | 84.4            | 0.85            | 14.7 | 6.4                         | 2.6                              | 2.2                              | 145                              | 42   | FD 06       | 50   | —                    | 550                   | 154  | 55   | FA 06       | 50   | 550                  | 154                   | 56   |
| 9.2  | BN 132M  | 2                           | 2930       | 30                     | ●                    | 87.0 | 86.5             | 83.6            | 0.86            | 17.7 | 6.7                         | 2.8                              | 2.3                              | 178                              | 53   | FD 56       | 75   | —                    | 430                   | 189  | 66   | FA 06       | 75   | 430                  | 189                   | 67   |
| 11   | BN 160MR | 2                           | 2920       | 36                     | ●                    | 87.6 | 87.0             | 86.0            | 0.88            | 20.6 | 6.9                         | 2.9                              | 2.5                              | 210                              | 65   |             |      |                      |                       |      |  |             |      |                      |                       |  |
| 15   | BN 160MB | 2                           | 2930       | 49                     | ●                    | 89.6 | 89.4             | 88.0            | 0.86            | 28.1 | 7.1                         | 2.6                              | 2.3                              | 340                              | 84   |             |      |                      |                       |      |  |             |      |                      |                       |  |
| 18.5 | BN 160L  | 2                           | 2930       | 60                     | ●                    | 90.4 | 90.1             | 89.0            | 0.86            | 34   | 7.6                         | 2.7                              | 2.3                              | 420                              | 97   |             |      |                      |                       |      |  |             |      |                      |                       |  |
| 22   | BN 180M  | 2                           | 2930       | 72                     | ●                    | 89.9 | 89.7             | 89.5            | 0.88            | 40   | 7.8                         | 2.6                              | 2.4                              | 490                              | 109  |             |      |                      |                       |      |  |             |      |                      |                       |  |
| 30   | BN 200LA | 2                           | 2930       | 98                     | ●                    | 90.7 | 90.1             | 87.6            | 0.89            | 54   | 7.8                         | 2.7                              | 2.9                              | 770                              | 140  |             |      |                      |                       |      |  |             |      |                      |                       |  |

○ = n.a. ● = IE1






**1500 min<sup>-1</sup> - S1**

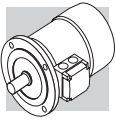
**50 Hz**

**4P**

|                |   | d.c. brake        |                |     |          |         |         |      |      |                 |                 |                 |                                     |       | a.c. brake |      |                |       |       |                                     |       |        |      |                |                                     |       |  |  |
|----------------|---|-------------------|----------------|-----|----------|---------|---------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------|------|----------------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--|--|
|                |   | FD                |                |     |          |         |         |      |      |                 |                 |                 |                                     |       | FA         |      |                |       |       |                                     |       |        |      |                |                                     |       |  |  |
| P <sub>n</sub> |  | n                 | M <sub>n</sub> | IE1 | η (100%) | η (75%) | η (50%) | cosφ | In   | Is              | Ms              | Ma              | J <sub>m</sub>                      | IM B5 | Mod        | Mb   | Z <sub>0</sub> | NB    | SB    | J <sub>m</sub>                      | IM B5 | Mod    | Mb   | Z <sub>0</sub> | J <sub>m</sub>                      | IM B5 |  |  |
| kW             |   | min <sup>-1</sup> | Nm             |     | %        | %       | %       |      | A    | $\frac{Is}{In}$ | $\frac{Ms}{Mn}$ | $\frac{Ma}{Mn}$ | kgm <sup>2</sup> x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | kg    |            | Nm   | 1/h            |       |       | kgm <sup>2</sup> x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | kg    |        | Nm   | 1/h            | kgm <sup>2</sup> x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | kg    |  |  |
| 0.06           | BN 56A  | 4                 | 0.43           | ○   | 46.8     | 44.2    | 41.3    | 0.65 | 0.28 | 2.6             | 2.3             | 2.0             | 1.5                                 | 3.1   |            |      |                |       |       |                                     |       |        |      |                |                                     |       |  |  |
| 0.09           | BN 56B  | 4                 | 0.64           | ○   | 51.7     | 47.6    | 42.9    | 0.60 | 0.42 | 2.6             | 2.5             | 2.4             | 1.5                                 | 3.1   |            |      |                |       |       |                                     |       |        |      |                |                                     |       |  |  |
| 0.12           | BN 63A  | 4                 | 0.85           | ○   | 59.8     | 56.2    | 47.0    | 0.62 | 0.47 | 2.6             | 1.9             | 1.8             | 2.0                                 | 3.5   | FD 02      | 1.75 | 13000          | 10000 | 13000 | 2.6                                 | 5.2   | FA 02  | 1.75 | 13000          | 2.6                                 | 5.0   |  |  |
| 0.18           | BN 63B  | 4                 | 1.30           | ○   | 54.8     | 52.9    | 52.5    | 0.67 | 0.71 | 2.6             | 2.2             | 2.0             | 2.3                                 | 3.9   | FD 02      | 3.5  | 10000          | 10000 | 13000 | 3.0                                 | 5.6   | FA 02  | 3.5  | 13000          | 3.0                                 | 5.4   |  |  |
| 0.25           | BN 63C  | 4                 | 1.78           | ○   | 65.3     | 65.0    | 57.9    | 0.69 | 0.80 | 2.7             | 2.1             | 1.9             | 3.3                                 | 5.1   | FD 02      | 3.5  | 7800           | 10000 | 10000 | 3.9                                 | 6.8   | FA 02  | 3.5  | 10000          | 3.9                                 | 6.6   |  |  |
| 0.25           | BN 71A  | 4                 | 1.73           | ○   | 63.7     | 62.2    | 59.1    | 0.73 | 0.78 | 3.3             | 1.9             | 1.7             | 5.8                                 | 5.1   | FD 03      | 3.5  | 7700           | 11000 | 11000 | 6.9                                 | 7.8   | FA 03  | 3.5  | 11000          | 6.9                                 | 7.5   |  |  |
| 0.37           | BN 71B  | 4                 | 2.6            | ○   | 66.8     | 66.7    | 63.0    | 0.76 | 1.05 | 3.7             | 2.0             | 1.9             | 6.9                                 | 5.9   | FD 03      | 5    | 6000           | 9400  | 9400  | 8.0                                 | 8.6   | FA 03  | 5.0  | 9400           | 8.0                                 | 8.3   |  |  |
| 0.55           | BN 71C  | 4                 | 3.8            | ○   | 69.0     | 68.9    | 68.8    | 0.74 | 1.55 | 4.1             | 2.3             | 2.3             | 9.1                                 | 7.3   | FD 53      | 7.5  | 4300           | 8700  | 8700  | 10.2                                | 10.0  | FA 03  | 7.5  | 8700           | 10.2                                | 9.7   |  |  |
| 0.55           | BN 80A  | 4                 | 3.8            | ○   | 72.0     | 71.3    | 69.7    | 0.77 | 1.43 | 4.1             | 2.3             | 2.0             | 15                                  | 8.2   | FD 04      | 10   | 4100           | 8000  | 8000  | 16.6                                | 12.1  | FA 04  | 10   | 8000           | 16.6                                | 12.0  |  |  |
| 0.75           | BN 80B  | 4                 | 5.1            | ●   | 75.0     | 74.5    | 69.3    | 0.78 | 1.85 | 4.9             | 2.7             | 2.5             | 20                                  | 9.9   | FD 04      | 15   | 4100           | 7800  | 7800  | 22                                  | 13.8  | FA 04  | 15   | 7800           | 22                                  | 13.7  |  |  |
| 1.1            | BN 80C  | 4                 | 7.5            | ●   | 75.5     | 76.2    | 70.4    | 0.78 | 2.7  | 5.1             | 2.8             | 2.5             | 25                                  | 11.3  | FD 04      | 15   | 2600           | 5300  | 5300  | 27                                  | 15.2  | FA 04  | 15   | 5300           | 27                                  | 15.1  |  |  |
| 1.1            | BN 90S  | 4                 | 7.6            | ●   | 76.5     | 76.2    | 72.2    | 0.77 | 2.70 | 4.6             | 2.6             | 2.2             | 21                                  | 12.2  | FD 14      | 15   | 4800           | 8000  | 8000  | 23                                  | 16.4  | FA 14  | 15   | 8000           | 23                                  | 16.3  |  |  |
| 1.5            | BN 90LA   | 4                 | 10.2           | ●   | 78.7     | 78.5    | 74.9    | 0.77 | 3.6  | 5.3             | 2.8             | 2.4             | 28                                  | 13.6  | FD 05      | 26   | 3400           | 6000  | 6000  | 32                                  | 19.6  | FA 05  | 26   | 6000           | 32                                  | 20.3  |  |  |
| 1.85           | BN 90LB   | 4                 | 12.7           | ●   | 78.6     | 78.9    | 77.2    | 0.79 | 4.3  | 5.1             | 2.8             | 2.6             | 30                                  | 15.1  | FD 05      | 26   | 3200           | 5900  | 5900  | 34                                  | 21.1  | FA 05  | 26   | 5900           | 34                                  | 21.8  |  |  |
| 2.2            | BN 100LA  | 4                 | 14.9           | ●   | 81.1     | 81.4    | 79.9    | 0.75 | 5.2  | 4.5             | 2.2             | 2.0             | 40                                  | 18    | FD 15      | 40   | 2600           | 4700  | 4700  | 44                                  | 25    | FA 15  | 40   | 4700           | 44                                  | 25    |  |  |
| 3              | BN 100LB  | 4                 | 20             | ●   | 82.6     | 83.8    | 83.7    | 0.77 | 6.8  | 5.0             | 2.3             | 2.2             | 54                                  | 22    | FD 15      | 40   | 2400           | 4400  | 4400  | 58                                  | 28    | FA 15  | 40   | 4400           | 58                                  | 29    |  |  |
| 4              | BN 112M   | 4                 | 27             | ●   | 84.4     | 84.2    | 81.6    | 0.81 | 8.4  | 5.6             | 2.7             | 2.5             | 98                                  | 30    | FD 06S     | 60   | —              | 1400  | 1400  | 107                                 | 40    | FA 06S | 60   | 2100           | 107                                 | 42    |  |  |
| 5.5            | BN 132S   | 4                 | 36             | ●   | 84.7     | 84.8    | 82.5    | 0.81 | 11.6 | 5.5             | 2.3             | 2.2             | 213                                 | 44    | FD 56      | 75   | —              | 1050  | 1050  | 223                                 | 57    | FA 06  | 75   | 1200           | 223                                 | 58    |  |  |
| 7.5            | BN 132MA  | 4                 | 50             | ●   | 86.0     | 86.3    | 85.3    | 0.81 | 15.5 | 5.7             | 2.5             | 2.4             | 270                                 | 53    | FD 06      | 100  | —              | 950   | 950   | 280                                 | 66    | FA 07  | 100  | 1000           | 280                                 | 71    |  |  |
| 9.2            | BN 132MB  | 4                 | 61             | ●   | 88.4     | 88.6    | 87.5    | 0.81 | 18.8 | 5.9             | 2.7             | 2.5             | 319                                 | 59    | FD 07      | 150  | —              | 900   | 900   | 342                                 | 75    | FA 07  | 150  | 900            | 342                                 | 77    |  |  |
| 11             | BN 160MR  | 4                 | 73             | ●   | 87.6     | 87.8    | 86.0    | 0.81 | 22.4 | 6.0             | 2.7             | 2.5             | 360                                 | 70    | FD 07      | 150  | —              | 850   | 850   | 382                                 | 86    | FA 07  | 150  | 850            | 382                                 | 88    |  |  |
| 15             | BN 160L   | 4                 | 98             | ●   | 88.7     | 88.5    | 88.4    | 0.81 | 30   | 6.0             | 2.3             | 2.1             | 650                                 | 99    | FD 08      | 200  | —              | 750   | 750   | 725                                 | 129   | FA 08  | 200  | 750            | 710                                 | 128   |  |  |
| 18.5           | BN 180M   | 4                 | 121            | ●   | 89.3     | 89.5    | 89.2    | 0.81 | 37   | 6.2             | 2.6             | 2.5             | 790                                 | 115   | FD 08      | 250  | —              | 700   | 700   | 865                                 | 145   | FA 08  | 250  | 700            | 850                                 | 144   |  |  |
| 22             | BN 180L   | 4                 | 144            | ●   | 89.9     | 90.0    | 90.0    | 0.80 | 44   | 6.4             | 2.5             | 2.5             | 1250                                | 135   | FD 09      | 300  | —              | 400   | 400   | 1450                                | 175   | FA 08  | 250  | 700            | 850                                 | 144   |  |  |
| 30             | BN 200L   | 4                 | 196            | ●   | 91.4     | 91.7    | 91.0    | 0.80 | 59   | 7.1             | 2.7             | 2.8             | 1650                                | 157   | FD 09      | 400  | —              | 300   | 300   | 1850                                | 197   | FA 08  | 250  | 700            | 850                                 | 144   |  |  |

○ = n.a. ● = |E1

**BN**






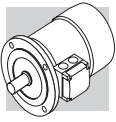
| 6P   |          | 1000 min <sup>-1</sup> - S1 |       |                        |                      |      |                  |                 |                 |      |                 |               |               |               |  | 50 Hz       |      |          |                       |      |  |             |       |          |                       |
|------|----------|-----------------------------|-------|------------------------|----------------------|------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|-------------|------|----------|-----------------------|------|--|-------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|
|      |          | d.c. brake                  |       |                        |                      |      |                  |                 |                 |      |                 |               |               |               |  | a.c. brake  |      |          |                       |      |  |             |       |          |                       |
|      |          | P <sub>n</sub><br>kW        | Image | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | IE1  | η<br>(100%)<br>% | η<br>(75%)<br>% | η<br>(50%)<br>% | cosφ | In<br>400V<br>A | Is<br>In<br>% | Ms<br>Mn<br>% | Ma<br>Mn<br>% | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg | Mod  | Mb<br>Nm | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | SB   | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>Kg | Mod   | Mb<br>Nm | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h |
| FD   | FA       |                             |       |                        |                      |      |                  |                 |                 |      |                 |               |               |               |  |             |      |          |                       |      |  |             |       |          |                       |
| 0.09 | BN 63A   | 6                           | 0.98  | ○                      | 41.0                 | 41.0 | 32.9             | 0.53            | 0.60            | 2.1  | 2.1             | 1.8           | 3.4           | 4.6           | FD 02  | 3.5         | 9000 | 14000    | 4.0                   | 6.3  | FA 02  | 3.5         | 14000 | 4.0      | 6.1                   |
| 0.12 | BN 63B   | 6                           | 1.32  | ○                      | 45.0                 | 44.0 | 41.8             | 0.60            | 0.64            | 2.1  | 1.9             | 1.7           | 3.7           | 4.9           | FD 02  | 3.5         | 9000 | 14000    | 4.3                   | 6.6  | FA 02  | 3.5         | 14000 | 4.3      | 6.4                   |
| 0.18 | BN 71A   | 6                           | 1.91  | ○                      | 55.0                 | 55.5 | 51.0             | 0.69            | 0.68            | 2.6  | 1.9             | 1.7           | 8.4           | 5.5           | FD 03  | 5           | 8100 | 13500    | 9.5                   | 8.2  | FA 03  | 5.0         | 13500 | 9.5      | 7.9                   |
| 0.25 | BN 71B   | 6                           | 2.70  | ○                      | 62.0                 | 58.5 | 51.4             | 0.71            | 0.82            | 2.6  | 1.9             | 1.7           | 10.9          | 6.7           | FD 03  | 5           | 7800 | 13000    | 12                    | 9.4  | FA 03  | 5.0         | 13000 | 12       | 9.1                   |
| 0.37 | BN 71C   | 6                           | 3.9   | ○                      | 66.0                 | 60.0 | 53.3             | 0.69            | 1.17            | 3.0  | 2.4             | 2.0           | 12.9          | 7.7           | FD 53  | 7.5         | 5100 | 9500     | 14                    | 10.4 | FA 03  | 7.5         | 9500  | 14       | 10.1                  |
| 0.37 | BN 80A   | 6                           | 3.9   | ○                      | 68.0                 | 67.4 | 63.3             | 0.68            | 1.15            | 3.2  | 2.2             | 2.0           | 21            | 9.9           | FD 04  | 10          | 5200 | 8500     | 23                    | 13.8 | FA 04  | 10          | 8500  | 23       | 13.7                  |
| 0.55 | BN 80B   | 6                           | 5.7   | ○                      | 70.0                 | 69.8 | 64.3             | 0.68            | 1.67            | 3.9  | 2.6             | 2.2           | 25            | 11.3          | FD 04  | 15          | 4800 | 7200     | 27                    | 15.2 | FA 04  | 15          | 7200  | 27       | 15.1                  |
| 0.75 | BN 80C   | 6                           | 7.8   | ●                      | 70.0                 | 70.0 | 64.4             | 0.65            | 2.38            | 3.8  | 2.5             | 2.2           | 28            | 12.2          | FD 04  | 15          | 3400 | 6400     | 30                    | 16.1 | FA 04  | 15          | 6400  | 30       | 16.0                  |
| 0.75 | BN 90S   | 6                           | 7.8   | ●                      | 70.0                 | 69.0 | 64.2             | 0.68            | 2.27            | 3.8  | 2.4             | 2.2           | 26            | 12.6          | FD 14  | 15          | 3400 | 6500     | 28                    | 16.8 | FA 14  | 15          | 6500  | 28       | 16.7                  |
| 1.1  | BN 90L   | 6                           | 11.4  | ●                      | 72.9                 | 72.6 | 69.1             | 0.69            | 3.2             | 3.9  | 2.3             | 2.0           | 33            | 15            | FD 05  | 26          | 2700 | 5000     | 37                    | 21   | FA 05  | 26          | 5000  | 37       | 22                    |
| 1.5  | BN 100LA | 6                           | 15.2  | ●                      | 75.2                 | 74.2 | 70.3             | 0.72            | 4.0             | 4.1  | 2.1             | 2.0           | 82            | 22            | FD 15  | 40          | 1900 | 4100     | 86                    | 28   | FA 15  | 40          | 4100  | 86       | 29                    |
| 1.85 | BN 100LB | 6                           | 19.0  | ●                      | 76.6                 | 72.8 | 62.6             | 0.73            | 4.8             | 4.6  | 2.1             | 2.0           | 95            | 24            | FD 15  | 40          | 1700 | 3600     | 99                    | 30   | FA 15  | 40          | 3600  | 99       | 31                    |
| 2.2  | BN 112M  | 6                           | 22    | ●                      | 78.5                 | 79.0 | 76.5             | 0.73            | 5.5             | 4.8  | 2.2             | 2.0           | 168           | 32            | FD 06S   | 60          | —    | 2100     | 177                   | 42   | FA 06S   | 60          | 2100  | 177      | 44                    |
| 3    | BN 132S  | 6                           | 30    | ●                      | 79.7                 | 77.0 | 75.1             | 0.76            | 7.1             | 5.1  | 1.9             | 1.8           | 216           | 36            | FD 56  | 75          | —    | 1400     | 226                   | 49   | FA 06  | 75          | 1400  | 226      | 50                    |
| 4    | BN 132MA | 6                           | 40    | ●                      | 81.4                 | 81.5 | 79.5             | 0.77            | 9.2             | 5.5  | 2.0             | 1.8           | 295           | 45            | FD 06  | 100         | —    | 1200     | 305                   | 58   | FA 07  | 100         | 1200  | 318      | 63                    |
| 5.5  | BN 132MB | 6                           | 56    | ●                      | 83.1                 | 80.9 | 79.1             | 0.78            | 12.2            | 6.1  | 2.1             | 1.9           | 383           | 56            | FD 07  | 150         | —    | 1050     | 406                   | 72   | FA 07  | 150         | 1050  | 406      | 74                    |
| 7.5  | BN 160M  | 6                           | 75    | ●                      | 85.0                 | 85.0 | 84.8             | 0.81            | 15.7            | 5.9  | 2.2             | 2.0           | 740           | 83            | FD 08  | 170         | —    | 900      | 815                   | 112  | FA 08  | 170         | 900   | 815      | 113                   |
| 11   | BN 160L  | 6                           | 109   | ●                      | 86.4                 | 86.5 | 85.9             | 0.81            | 22.7            | 6.6  | 2.5             | 2.3           | 970           | 103           | FD 08  | 200         | —    | 800      | 1045                  | 133  | FA 08  | 200         | 800   | 1045     | 133                   |
| 15   | BN 180L  | 6                           | 148   | ●                      | 87.7                 | 88.0 | 87.3             | 0.82            | 30              | 6.2  | 2.0             | 2.4           | 1550          | 130           | FD 09  | 300         | —    | 600      | 1750                  | 170  | FA 09  | 300         | 600   | 1750     | 170                   |
| 18.5 | BN 200LA | 6                           | 184   | ●                      | 88.6                 | 88.0 | 87.3             | 0.81            | 37              | 5.9  | 2.0             | 2.3           | 1700          | 145           | FD 09  | 400         | —    | 450      | 1900                  | 185  | FA 09  | 400         | 450   | 1900     | 185                   |





○ = n.a.    ● = IE1



**8P** **750 min<sup>-1</sup> - S1** **50 Hz**




| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW |  | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | η<br>% | cosφ | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | $\frac{I_s}{I_n}$ | $\frac{M_s}{M_n}$ | $\frac{M_a}{M_n}$ | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | d.c. brake |          |                       |       |      |      | a.c. brake |                       |  |  |      |          |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|------|------|------------|-----------------------|--|--|------|----------|
|                      |   |                        |                      |        |      |                             |                   |                   |                   |  |  | FD         |          |                       | FA    |      |      | FD         |                       |  | FA   |      |          |
|                      |   |                        |                      |        |      |                             |                   |                   |                   |  |  | Mod        | Mb<br>Nm | Z <sub>o</sub><br>1/h | NB    | SB   | Mod  | Mb<br>Nm   | Z <sub>o</sub><br>1/h | IM B5<br> | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | Mod  | Mb<br>Nm |
| 0.09                 | <b>BN 71A</b>   | 8                      | 1.26                 | 47     | 0.59 | 0.47                        | 2.3               | 2.4               | 2.3               | 10.9   | 6.7  | FD 03      | 3.5      | 9000                  | 16000 | 12.0 | 9.4  | FA 03      | 3.5                   | 16000  | 12.0   | 9.1  |          |
| 0.12                 | <b>BN 71B</b>   | 8                      | 1.69                 | 51     | 0.59 | 0.58                        | 2.1               | 2.3               | 2.2               | 12.9   | 7.7  | FD 03      | 5.0      | 9000                  | 16000 | 14.0 | 10.4 | FA 03      | 5.0                   | 16000  | 14.0   | 10.1 |          |
| 0.18                 | <b>BN 80A</b>   | 8                      | 2.49                 | 51     | 0.60 | 0.85                        | 2.4               | 2.2               | 2.2               | 15   | 8.2  | FD 04      | 5.0      | 6500                  | 11000 | 16.6 | 12.1 | FA 04      | 5.0                   | 11000  | 16.6   | 12.0 |          |
| 0.25                 | <b>BN 80B</b>   | 8                      | 3.51                 | 54     | 0.63 | 1.06                        | 2.4               | 2.0               | 1.9               | 20   | 9.9  | FD 04      | 10.0     | 6000                  | 10000 | 22   | 13.8 | FA 04      | 10.0                  | 10000  | 23   | 13.7 |          |
| 0.37                 | <b>BN 90S</b>   | 8                      | 5.2                  | 58     | 0.60 | 1.53                        | 2.6               | 2.3               | 2.1               | 26   | 12.6   | FD 14      | 15.0     | 4800                  | 7500  | 28   | 16.8 | FA 14      | 15.0                  | 7500   | 28   | 16.7 |          |
| 0.55                 | <b>BN 90L</b>   | 8                      | 7.8                  | 62     | 0.60 | 2.13                        | 2.6               | 2.2               | 2.0               | 33   | 15   | FD 05      | 26       | 4000                  | 6400  | 37   | 21   | FA 05      | 26                    | 6400   | 37   | 22   |          |
| 0.75                 | <b>BN 100LA</b>   | 8                      | 10.2                 | 68     | 0.63 | 2.53                        | 3.4               | 1.9               | 1.7               | 82   | 22   | FD 15      | 26       | 2800                  | 4800  | 86   | 28   | FA 15      | 26                    | 4800   | 86   | 29   |          |
| 1.1                  | <b>BN 100LB</b>   | 8                      | 15.0                 | 68     | 0.64 | 3.65                        | 3.2               | 1.7               | 1.7               | 95   | 24   | FD 15      | 40       | 2500                  | 4000  | 99   | 30   | FA 15      | 40                    | 4000   | 99   | 31   |          |
| 1.5                  | <b>BN 112M</b>  | 8                      | 20.2                 | 71     | 0.66 | 4.6                         | 3.7               | 1.8               | 1.9               | 168  | 32   | FD 06S     | 60       | —                     | 3000  | 177  | 42   | FA 06S     | 60                    | 3000   | 177  | 44   |          |
| 2.2                  | <b>BN 132S</b>  | 8                      | 29.6                 | 75     | 0.66 | 6.4                         | 3.8               | 1.8               | 2.0               | 295  | 45   | FD 56      | 75       | —                     | 2300  | 305  | 58   | FA 06      | 75                    | 2300   | 305  | 56   |          |
| 3                    | <b>BN 132MA</b>   | 8                      | 40.4                 | 76     | 0.69 | 8.3                         | 3.9               | 1.6               | 1.8               | 370  | 53   | FD 06      | 100      | —                     | 1900  | 394  | 69   | FA 07      | 100                   | 1900   | 406  | 74   |          |

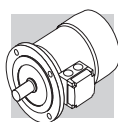






| 2/4P                 |   | 3000/1500 min <sup>-1</sup> - S1 |                      |        |       |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |  |            |          |                       | 50 Hz |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|------|--|--|------|----------|-----------------------|--|--|-----|------|
| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW |  | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup>           | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | η<br>% | cos φ | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | I <sub>s</sub><br>I <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>s</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>a</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | d.c. brake |          |                       |       |      | a.c. brake   |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
|                      |   |                                  |                      |        |       |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |  | FD         |          |                       |       |      | FA   |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
|                      |   |                                  |                      |        |       |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |  | Mod        | Mb<br>Nm | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | NB    | SB   | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | Mod  | Mb<br>Nm | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> |     |      |
| 0.20                 | BN 63B  | 2                                | 2700                 | 0.71   | 55    | 0.82                        | 0.64                             | 3.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.9  | 2.9  | 4.4        | FD 02    | 3.5                   | 2200  | 2600 | 5100   | 3.5  | 2600 | 5100     | 3.5                   | 2600   | 5100   | 3.5 | 5.9  |
| 0.15                 |   | 4                                | 1350                 | 1.06   | 49    | 0.67                        | 0.66                             | 2.6                              | 1.8                              | 1.7  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 0.28                 | BN 71A  | 2                                | 2700                 | 0.99   | 56    | 0.82                        | 0.88                             | 2.9                              | 1.9                              | 1.7  | 4.7  | 4.4        | FD 03    | 3.5                   | 2100  | 2400 | 4800   | 5.8  | 2400 | 4800     | 5.8                   | 2400   | 4800   | 5.8 | 6.8  |
| 0.20                 |   | 4                                | 1370                 | 1.39   | 59    | 0.72                        | 0.68                             | 3.1                              | 1.8                              | 1.7  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 0.37                 | BN 71B  | 2                                | 2740                 | 1.29   | 56    | 0.82                        | 1.16                             | 3.5                              | 1.8                              | 1.8  | 5.8  | 5.1        | FD 03    | 5.0                   | 1400  | 2100 | 4200   | 6.9  | 2100 | 4200     | 6.9                   | 2100   | 4200   | 6.9 | 7.5  |
| 0.25                 |   | 4                                | 1390                 | 1.72   | 60    | 0.73                        | 0.82                             | 3.3                              | 2.0                              | 1.9  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 0.45                 | BN 71C  | 2                                | 2780                 | 1.55   | 63    | 0.85                        | 1.21                             | 3.8                              | 1.8                              | 1.8  | 6.9  | 5.9        | FD 03    | 5.0                   | 1400  | 2100 | 4200   | 8.0  | 2100 | 4200     | 8.0                   | 2100   | 4200   | 8.0 | 8.3  |
| 0.30                 |   | 4                                | 1400                 | 2.0    | 63    | 0.73                        | 0.94                             | 3.6                              | 2.0                              | 1.9  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 0.55                 | BN 80A  | 2                                | 2800                 | 1.9    | 63    | 0.85                        | 1.48                             | 3.9                              | 1.7                              | 1.7  | 15   | 8.2        | FD 04    | 5.0                   | 1600  | 2300 | 4000   | 17   | 2300 | 4000     | 17                    | 2300   | 4000   | 17  | 12.0 |
| 0.37                 |   | 4                                | 1400                 | 2.5    | 67    | 0.79                        | 1.01                             | 4.1                              | 1.8                              | 1.9  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 0.75                 | BN 80B  | 2                                | 2780                 | 2.6    | 65    | 0.85                        | 1.96                             | 3.8                              | 1.9                              | 1.8  | 20   | 9.9        | FD 04    | 10                    | 1400  | 1600 | 3600   | 22   | 1600 | 3600     | 22                    | 1600   | 3600   | 22  | 13.7 |
| 0.55                 |   | 4                                | 1400                 | 3.8    | 68    | 0.81                        | 1.44                             | 3.9                              | 1.7                              | 1.7  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 1.1                  | BN 90S  | 2                                | 2790                 | 3.8    | 71    | 0.82                        | 2.73                             | 4.7                              | 2.3                              | 2.0  | 21   | 12.2       | FD 14    | 10                    | 1500  | 1600 | 2800   | 23   | 1600 | 2800     | 23                    | 1600   | 2800   | 23  | 16.3 |
| 0.75                 |   | 4                                | 1390                 | 5.2    | 66    | 0.79                        | 2.08                             | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 2.2  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 1.5                  | BN 90L  | 2                                | 2780                 | 5.2    | 70    | 0.85                        | 3.64                             | 4.5                              | 2.4                              | 2.1  | 28   | 14.0       | FD 05    | 26                    | 1050  | 1200 | 2000   | 32   | 1200 | 2000     | 32                    | 1200   | 2000   | 32  | 21   |
| 1.1                  |   | 4                                | 1390                 | 7.6    | 73    | 0.81                        | 2.69                             | 4.7                              | 2.5                              | 2.2  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 2.2                  | BN 100LA  | 2                                | 2800                 | 7.5    | 72    | 0.85                        | 5.2                              | 4.5                              | 2.0                              | 1.9  | 40   | 18.3       | FD 15    | 26                    | 600   | 900  | 2300   | 44   | 900  | 2300     | 44                    | 900  | 2300   | 44  | 25   |
| 1.5                  |   | 4                                | 1410                 | 10.2   | 73    | 0.79                        | 3.8                              | 4.7                              | 2.0                              | 2.0  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 3.5                  | BN 100LB  | 2                                | 2850                 | 11.7   | 80    | 0.84                        | 7.5                              | 5.4                              | 2.2                              | 2.1  | 61   | 25         | FD 15    | 40                    | 500   | 900  | 2100   | 65   | 900  | 2100     | 65                    | 900  | 2100   | 65  | 32   |
| 2.5                  |   | 4                                | 1420                 | 16.8   | 82    | 0.80                        | 5.5                              | 5.2                              | 2.2                              | 2.2  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 4                    | BN 112M   | 2                                | 2880                 | 13.3   | 79    | 0.83                        | 8.8                              | 6.1                              | 2.4                              | 2.0  | 98   | 30         | FD 06S   | 60                    | —     | 700  | 1200   | 107  | 700  | 1200     | 107                   | 700  | 1200   | 107 | 42   |
| 3.3                  |   | 4                                | 1420                 | 22.2   | 80    | 0.80                        | 7.4                              | 5.1                              | 2.1                              | 2.0  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 5.5                  | BN 132S   | 2                                | 2890                 | 18.2   | 80    | 0.87                        | 11.4                             | 5.9                              | 2.4                              | 2.0  | 213  | 44         | FD 56    | 75                    | —     | 350  | 900  | 223  | 350  | 900      | 223                   | 350  | 900  | 223 | 58   |
| 4.4                  |   | 4                                | 1440                 | 29     | 82    | 0.84                        | 9.2                              | 5.3                              | 2.2                              | 2.0  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 7.5                  | BN 132MA  | 2                                | 2900                 | 25     | 82    | 0.87                        | 15.2                             | 6.5                              | 2.4                              | 2.0  | 270  | 53         | FD 06    | 100                   | —     | 350  | 900  | 280  | 350  | 900      | 280                   | 350  | 900  | 280 | 71   |
| 6                    |   | 4                                | 1430                 | 40     | 84    | 0.85                        | 12.1                             | 5.8                              | 2.3                              | 2.1  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |
| 9.2                  | BN 132MB  | 2                                | 2920                 | 30     | 83    | 0.86                        | 18.6                             | 6.0                              | 2.6                              | 2.2  | 319  | 59         | FD 07    | 150                   | —     | 300  | 800  | 342  | 300  | 800      | 342                   | 300  | 800  | 342 | 77   |
| 7.3                  |   | 4                                | 1440                 | 48     | 85    | 0.85                        | 14.6                             | 5.5                              | 2.3                              | 2.1  |  |            |          |                       |       |      |  |  |      |          |                       |  |  |     |      |

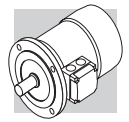


**2/6P**      **3000/1000 min<sup>-1</sup> - S3 60/40%**      **50 Hz**

| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW |  | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | η<br>% | cosφ | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | I <sub>s</sub><br>I <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>s</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>a</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | d.c. brake    |          |                       |      |      |      | a.c. brake    |                       |  |  |      |          |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------|----------|-----------------------|------|------|------|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|------|----------|
|                      |   |                        |                      |        |      |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |  | FD            |          |                       | FA   |      |      | FD            |                       |  | FA   |      |          |
|                      |   |                        |                      |        |      |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |  | Mod           | Mb<br>Nm | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | NB   | SB   | Mod  | Mb<br>Nm      | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | IM B5<br> | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | Mod  | Mb<br>Nm |
| 0.25                 | <b>BN 71A</b>   | 2850                   | 0.84                 | 60     | 0.82 | 0.73                        | 4.3                              | 1.9                              | 1.8                              | 6.9  | 5.9  | <b>FD 03</b>  | 1.75     | 1500                  | 1700 | 8.0  | 8.6  | <b>FA 03</b>  | 2.5                   | 1700   | 8.0  | 8.3  |          |
| 0.08                 | 6   | 910                    | 0.84                 | 43     | 0.70 | 0.38                        | 2.1                              | 1.4                              | 1.5                              |  | 10000  | 13000         |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |
| 0.37                 | <b>BN 71B</b>   | 2880                   | 1.23                 | 62     | 0.80 | 1.08                        | 4.4                              | 1.9                              | 1.8                              | 9.1  | 7.3  | <b>FD 03</b>  | 3.5      | 1000                  | 1300 | 10.2 | 10.0 | <b>FA 03</b>  | 3.5                   | 1300   | 10.2   | 9.7  |          |
| 0.12                 | 6   | 900                    | 1.27                 | 44     | 0.73 | 0.54                        | 2.4                              | 1.4                              | 1.5                              |  | 9000   | 11000         |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |
| 0.55                 | <b>BN 80A</b>   | 2800                   | 1.88                 | 63     | 0.86 | 1.47                        | 4.5                              | 1.9                              | 1.7                              | 20   | 9.9  | <b>FD 04</b>  | 5.0      | 1500                  | 1800 | 22   | 13.8 | <b>FA 04</b>  | 5.0                   | 1800   | 22   | 13.7 |          |
| 0.18                 | 6   | 930                    | 1.85                 | 52     | 0.65 | 0.77                        | 3.3                              | 2.0                              | 1.9                              |  | 4100   | 6300          |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |
| 0.75                 | <b>BN 80B</b>   | 2800                   | 2.6                  | 66     | 0.87 | 1.89                        | 4.3                              | 1.8                              | 1.6                              | 25   | 11.3   | <b>FD 04</b>  | 5.0      | 1700                  | 1900 | 27   | 15.2 | <b>FA 04</b>  | 5.0                   | 1900   | 27   | 15.1 |          |
| 0.25                 | 6   | 930                    | 2.6                  | 54     | 0.67 | 1.00                        | 3.2                              | 1.7                              | 1.8                              |  | 3800   | 6000          |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |
| 1.10                 | <b>BN 90L</b>   | 2860                   | 3.7                  | 67     | 0.84 | 2.82                        | 4.7                              | 2.1                              | 1.9                              | 28   | 14.0   | <b>FD 05</b>  | 13       | 1400                  | 1600 | 32   | 20   | <b>FA 05</b>  | 13                    | 1600   | 32   | 21   |          |
| 0.37                 | 6   | 920                    | 3.8                  | 59     | 0.71 | 1.27                        | 3.3                              | 1.6                              | 1.6                              |  | 3400   | 5200          |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |
| 1.5                  | <b>BN 100LA</b>   | 2880                   | 5                    | 73     | 0.84 | 3.53                        | 5.1                              | 1.9                              | 2.0                              | 40   | 18.3   | <b>FD 15</b>  | 13       | 1000                  | 1200 | 44   | 24   | <b>FA 15</b>  | 13                    | 1200   | 44   | 25   |          |
| 0.55                 | 6   | 940                    | 5.6                  | 64     | 0.67 | 1.85                        | 3.5                              | 1.7                              | 1.8                              |  | 2900   | 4000          |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |
| 2.2                  | <b>BN 100LB</b>   | 2900                   | 7.2                  | 77     | 0.85 | 4.9                         | 5.9                              | 2.0                              | 2.0                              | 61   | 25   | <b>FD 15</b>  | 26       | 700                   | 900  | 65   | 31   | <b>FA 15</b>  | 26                    | 900  | 65   | 32   |          |
| 0.75                 | 6   | 950                    | 7.5                  | 67     | 0.64 | 2.5                         | 3.3                              | 1.9                              | 1.8                              |  | 2100   | 3000          |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |
| 3                    | <b>BN 112M</b>  | 2900                   | 9.9                  | 78     | 0.87 | 6.4                         | 6.3                              | 2.0                              | 2.1                              | 98   | 30   | <b>FD 06S</b> | 40       | —                     | 1000 | 107  | 40   | <b>FA 06S</b> | 40                    | 1000   | 107  | 32   |          |
| 1.1                  | 6   | 950                    | 11.1                 | 72     | 0.64 | 3.4                         | 3.9                              | 1.8                              | 1.8                              |  | —  | 2600          |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |
| 4.5                  | <b>BN 132S</b>  | 2910                   | 14.8                 | 78     | 0.84 | 9.9                         | 5.8                              | 1.9                              | 1.8                              | 213  | 44   | <b>FD 66</b>  | 37       | —                     | 500  | 223  | 57   | <b>FA 06</b>  | 37                    | 500  | 223  | 58   |          |
| 1.5                  | 6   | 960                    | 14.9                 | 74     | 0.67 | 4.4                         | 4.2                              | 1.9                              | 2.0                              |  | —  | 2100          |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |
| 5.5                  | <b>BN 132M</b>  | 2920                   | 18.0                 | 78     | 0.87 | 11.7                        | 6.2                              | 2.1                              | 1.9                              | 270  | 53   | <b>FD 66</b>  | 50       | —                     | 400  | 280  | 66   | <b>FA 06</b>  | 50                    | 400  | 280  | 67   |          |
| 2.2                  | 6   | 960                    | 22                   | 77     | 0.71 | 5.8                         | 4.3                              | 2.1                              | 2.0                              |  | —  | 1900          |          |                       |      |      |      |               |                       |  |  |      |          |







| 2/8P           |   | 3000/750 min <sup>-1</sup> - S3 60/40% |                |    |       |                |                   |                   |                   |                                     |   |        |      |                |                                     | 50 Hz   |        |     |                |                                     |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|----------------|----|-------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------|------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------|-----|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
|                |   | d.c. brake                             |                |    |       |                |                   |                   |                   |                                     |   |        |      |                |                                     | a.c. brake  |        |     |                |                                     |   |  |
|                |   | FD                                     |                |    |       |                |                   |                   | FA                |                                     |   |        |      |                |                                     | FA  |        | FA  |                |                                     |   |  |
| P <sub>n</sub> |  | n                                      | M <sub>n</sub> | η  | cos φ | I <sub>n</sub> | I <sub>s</sub>    | M <sub>s</sub>    | M <sub>a</sub>    | J <sub>m</sub>                      | IM B5   | Mod    | Mb   | Z <sub>o</sub> | J <sub>m</sub>                      | IM B5   | Mod    | Mb  | Z <sub>o</sub> | J <sub>m</sub>                      | IM B5   |  |
| kW             |   | min <sup>-1</sup>                      | Nm             | %  |       | A              | $\frac{I_s}{I_n}$ | $\frac{M_s}{M_n}$ | $\frac{M_a}{M_n}$ | x 10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> |  |        | Nm   | 1/h            | x 10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> |  |        | Nm  | 1/h            | x 10 <sup>-4</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> |  |  |
| 0.25           | BN 71A  | 2                                      | 0.86           | 61 | 0.87  | 0.68           | 3.9               | 1.8               | 1.9               | 10.9                                | 6.7   | FD 03  | 1.75 | 1300           | 12                                  | 9.4   | FA 03  | 2.5 | 1400           | 12                                  | 9.1   |  |
| 0.06           |   | 8                                      | 0.84           | 31 | 0.61  | 0.46           | 2.0               | 1.8               | 1.9               |                                     |   |        |      | 10000          |                                     |   |        |     | 13000          |                                     |   |  |
| 0.37           | BN 71B  | 2                                      | 1.26           | 63 | 0.86  | 0.99           | 3.9               | 1.8               | 1.9               | 12.9                                | 7.7   | FD 03  | 3.5  | 1200           | 14                                  | 10.4  | FA 03  | 3.5 | 1300           | 14                                  | 10.1  |  |
| 0.09           |   | 8                                      | 1.28           | 34 | 0.75  | 0.51           | 1.8               | 1.4               | 1.5               |                                     |   |        |      | 9500           |                                     |   |        |     | 13000          |                                     |   |  |
| 0.55           | BN 80A  | 2                                      | 1.86           | 66 | 0.86  | 1.40           | 4.4               | 2.1               | 2.0               | 20                                  | 9.9   | FD 04  | 5.0  | 1500           | 22                                  | 13.8  | FA 04  | 5.0 | 1800           | 22                                  | 13.7  |  |
| 0.13           |   | 8                                      | 1.80           | 41 | 0.64  | 0.72           | 2.3               | 1.6               | 1.7               |                                     |   |        |      | 5600           |                                     |   |        |     | 8000           |                                     |   |  |
| 0.75           | BN 80B  | 2                                      | 2.6            | 68 | 0.88  | 1.81           | 4.6               | 2.1               | 2.0               | 25                                  | 11.3  | FD 04  | 10   | 1700           | 27                                  | 15.2  | FA 04  | 10  | 1900           | 27                                  | 15.1  |  |
| 0.18           |   | 8                                      | 2.5            | 43 | 0.66  | 0.92           | 2.3               | 1.6               | 1.7               |                                     |   |        |      | 4800           |                                     |   |        |     | 7300           |                                     |   |  |
| 1.10           | BN 90L  | 2                                      | 3.7            | 63 | 0.84  | 3.00           | 4.5               | 2.1               | 1.9               | 28                                  | 14.0  | FD 05  | 13   | 1400           | 32                                  | 20  | FA 05  | 13  | 1600           | 32                                  | 21  |  |
| 0.28           |   | 8                                      | 3.9            | 48 | 0.63  | 1.34           | 2.4               | 1.8               | 1.9               |                                     |   |        |      | 3400           |                                     |   |        |     | 5100           |                                     |   |  |
| 1.5            | BN 100LA  | 2                                      | 5.0            | 69 | 0.85  | 3.69           | 4.7               | 1.9               | 1.8               | 40                                  | 18.3  | FD 15  | 13   | 1000           | 44                                  | 25  | FA 15  | 13  | 1200           | 44                                  | 25  |  |
| 0.37           |   | 8                                      | 5.1            | 46 | 0.63  | 1.84           | 2.1               | 1.6               | 1.6               |                                     |   |        |      | 3300           |                                     |   |        |     | 5000           |                                     |   |  |
| 2.4            | BN 100LB  | 2                                      | 7.9            | 75 | 0.82  | 5.6            | 5.4               | 2.1               | 2.0               | 61                                  | 25  | FD 15  | 26   | 550            | 65                                  | 31  | FA 15  | 26  | 700            | 65                                  | 32  |  |
| 0.55           |   | 8                                      | 7.5            | 54 | 0.58  | 2.5            | 2.6               | 1.8               | 1.8               |                                     |   |        |      | 2000           |                                     |   |        |     | 3500           |                                     |   |  |
| 3              | BN 112M   | 2                                      | 9.9            | 76 | 0.87  | 6.5            | 6.3               | 2.1               | 1.9               | 98                                  | 30  | FD 06S | 40   | —              | 107                                 | 40  | FA 06S | 40  | 900            | 107                                 | 42  |  |
| 0.75           |   | 8                                      | 10.4           | 60 | 0.65  | 2.8            | 2.5               | 1.6               | 1.6               |                                     |   |        |      | —              |                                     |   |        |     | 2900           |                                     |   |  |
| 4              | BN 132S   | 2                                      | 13.3           | 73 | 0.84  | 9.4            | 5.6               | 2.3               | 2.4               | 213                                 | 44  | FD 66  | 37   | —              | 223                                 | 57  | FA 06  | 37  | 500            | 223                                 | 58  |  |
| 1              |   | 8                                      | 13.8           | 66 | 0.62  | 3.5            | 2.9               | 1.9               | 1.8               |                                     |   |        |      | —              |                                     |   |        |     | 3500           |                                     |   |  |
| 5.5            | BN 132M   | 2                                      | 18.3           | 75 | 0.84  | 12.6           | 6.1               | 2.4               | 2.5               | 270                                 | 53  | FD 06  | 50   | —              | 280                                 | 66  | FA 06  | 50  | 400            | 280                                 | 67  |  |
| 1.5            |   | 8                                      | 21             | 68 | 0.63  | 5.1            | 2.9               | 1.9               | 1.9               |                                     |   |        |      | —              |                                     |   |        |     | 2400           |                                     |   |  |

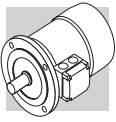


**50 HZ**

**3000/500 min<sup>-1</sup> - S3 60/40%**

**2/12P**

| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW |  | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | η<br>%   | cos φ        | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | $\frac{I_s}{I_n}$ | $\frac{M_s}{M_n}$ | $\frac{M_a}{M_n}$ | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | d.c. brake |          |                       |               |     |  | a.c. brake   |     |               |                       |  |  |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|------------|----------|-----------------------|---------------|-----|--|--|-----|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|                      |   |                        |                      |          |              |                             |                   |                   |                   |  |  | Mod        | Mb<br>Nm | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | NB            | SB  | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> | Mod | Mb<br>Nm      | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> |
|                      |   |                        |                      |          |              |                             |                   |                   |                   |  |  |            |          |                       |               |     |  |  |     |               |                       |  |  |
| 0.55<br>0.09         | <b>BN 80B</b>   | 2<br>12                | 1.86<br>2.0          | 64<br>30 | 0.89<br>0.63 | 1.39<br>0.69                | 4.2<br>1.8        | 1.6<br>1.9        | 1.7<br>1.8        | 25   | 11.3   | FD 04      | 5.0      | 1000<br>8000          | 1300<br>12000 | 27  | 15.2   | FA 04  | 5.0 | 1300<br>12000 | 27                    | 15.1   |  |
| 0.75<br>0.12         | <b>BN 90L</b>   | 2<br>12                | 2.6<br>2.7           | 56<br>26 | 0.89<br>0.63 | 2.17<br>1.06                | 4.2<br>1.7        | 1.8<br>1.4        | 1.7<br>1.6        | 26   | 12.6   | FD 05      | 13       | 1000<br>4600          | 1150<br>6300  | 30  | 18.6   | FA 05  | 13  | 1150<br>6300  | 30                    | 19.3   |  |
| 1.10<br>0.18         | <b>BN 100LA</b>   | 2<br>12                | 3.7<br>4.0           | 65<br>26 | 0.85<br>0.54 | 2.87<br>1.85                | 4.5<br>1.5        | 1.6<br>1.3        | 1.8<br>1.5        | 40   | 18.3   | FD 15      | 13       | 700<br>4000           | 900<br>6000   | 44  | 25   | FA 15  | 13  | 900<br>6000   | 44                    | 25   |  |
| 1.5<br>0.25          | <b>BN 100LB</b>   | 2<br>12                | 4.9<br>5.4           | 67<br>36 | 0.86<br>0.46 | 3.76<br>2.18                | 5.6<br>1.8        | 1.9<br>1.7        | 1.9<br>1.8        | 54   | 22   | FD 15      | 13       | 700<br>3800           | 900<br>5000   | 58  | 28   | FA 15  | 13  | 900<br>5000   | 58                    | 29   |  |
| 2<br>0.3             | <b>BN 112M</b>  | 2<br>12                | 6.6<br>6.2           | 74<br>46 | 0.88<br>0.43 | 4.43<br>2.19                | 6.5<br>2.0        | 2.1<br>2.1        | 2.0<br>2.0        | 98   | 30   | FD 06S     | 20       | —<br>—                | 800<br>3400   | 107 | 40   | FA 06S   | 20  | 800<br>3400   | 107                   | 42   |  |
| 3<br>0.5             | <b>BN 132S</b>  | 2<br>12                | 9.8<br>10.2          | 74<br>51 | 0.87<br>0.43 | 6.7<br>3.3                  | 6.8<br>2.0        | 2.3<br>1.7        | 1.9<br>1.6        | 213  | 44   | FD 56      | 37       | —<br>—                | 450<br>3000   | 223 | 57   | FA 06  | 37  | 450<br>3000   | 223                   | 58   |  |
| 4<br>0.7             | <b>BN 132M</b>  | 2<br>12                | 13.1<br>14.5         | 75<br>53 | 0.89<br>0.44 | 8.6<br>4.3                  | 5.9<br>1.9        | 2.4<br>1.7        | 2.3<br>1.6        | 270  | 53   | FD 56      | 37       | —<br>—                | 400<br>2800   | 280 | 66   | FA 06  | 37  | 400<br>2800   | 280                   | 67   |  |



| 4/6P           |    | 1500/1000 min <sup>-1</sup> - S1 |      |                |    |      |                |                |                |                |                |                |        |     |      | 50 Hz          |      |      |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
|----------------|----|----------------------------------|------|----------------|----|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|-----|------|----------------|------|------|----------------|------|----------------|-------|--------|------|----------------|------|----------------|-------|---|
|                |    | d.c. brake                       |      |                |    |      |                |                |                |                |                |                |        |     |      | a.c. brake     |      |      |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
|                |    | FD                               |      |                |    |      |                |                | FA             |                |                |                |        |     |      | FA             |      | FA   |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| P <sub>n</sub> | kW | P <sub>n</sub>                   | n    | M <sub>n</sub> | η  | cosφ | I <sub>n</sub> | I <sub>n</sub> | I <sub>s</sub> | M <sub>s</sub> | M <sub>a</sub> | J <sub>m</sub> | IM B5  | Mod | Mb   | Z <sub>0</sub> | 1/h  | SB   | Z <sub>0</sub> | 1/h  | J <sub>m</sub> | IM B5 | Mod    | Mb   | Z <sub>0</sub> | 1/h  | J <sub>m</sub> | IM B5 |   |
| 400V           |    |                                  |      |                |    |      |                |                |                |                |                |                |        |     |      |                |      |      |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       | A |
| 0.22           |    | 4                                | 1410 | 1.5            | 64 | 0.74 | 0.67           | 3.9            | 1.8            | 1.9            | 9.1            | 7.3            | FD 03  | 3.5 | 2500 | 3500           | 10.2 | 3500 | 3500           | 10.2 | 10.0           | FA 03 | 3.5    | 3500 | 3500           | 10.2 | 10.2           | 9.7   |   |
| 0.13           |    | 6                                | 920  | 1.4            | 43 | 0.67 | 0.65           | 2.3            | 1.6            | 1.7            |                |                |        |     | 5000 | 9000           |      | 9000 |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| 0.30           |    | 4                                | 1410 | 2.0            | 61 | 0.82 | 0.87           | 3.5            | 1.3            | 1.5            | 15             | 8.2            | FD 04  | 5.0 | 2500 | 3100           | 16.6 | 3100 | 3100           | 16.6 | 12.1           | FA 04 | 5.0    | 3100 | 3100           | 16.6 | 16.6           | 12.0  |   |
| 0.20           |    | 6                                | 930  | 2.1            | 54 | 0.66 | 0.81           | 3.2            | 1.9            | 2.0            |                |                |        |     | 4000 | 6000           |      | 6000 |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| 0.40           |    | 4                                | 1430 | 2.7            | 63 | 0.75 | 1.22           | 3.9            | 1.8            | 1.8            | 20             | 9.9            | FD 04  | 10  | 1800 | 2300           | 22   | 2300 | 2300           | 22   | 13.8           | FA 04 | 10     | 2300 | 2300           | 22   | 22             | 13.7  |   |
| 0.26           |    | 6                                | 930  | 2.7            | 55 | 0.70 | 0.97           | 2.7            | 1.5            | 1.6            |                |                |        |     | 3600 | 5500           |      | 5500 |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| 0.55           |    | 4                                | 1420 | 3.7            | 70 | 0.78 | 1.45           | 4.5            | 2.0            | 1.9            | 21             | 12.2           | FD 14  | 10  | 1500 | 2100           | 23   | 2100 | 2100           | 23   | 16.1           | FA 14 | 10     | 2100 | 2100           | 23   | 23             | 16.3  |   |
| 0.33           |    | 6                                | 930  | 3.4            | 62 | 0.70 | 1.10           | 3.7            | 2.3            | 2.0            |                |                |        |     | 2500 | 4100           |      | 4100 |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| 0.75           |    | 4                                | 1420 | 5.0            | 74 | 0.78 | 1.88           | 4.3            | 1.9            | 1.8            | 28             | 14             | FD 05  | 13  | 1400 | 2000           | 32   | 2000 | 2000           | 32   | 20             | FA 05 | 13     | 2000 | 2000           | 32   | 32             | 21    |   |
| 0.45           |    | 6                                | 920  | 4.7            | 66 | 0.71 | 1.39           | 3.3            | 2.0            | 1.9            |                |                |        |     | 2300 | 3600           |      | 3600 |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| 1.1            |    | 4                                | 1450 | 7.2            | 74 | 0.79 | 2.72           | 5.0            | 1.7            | 1.9            | 82             | 22             | FD 15  | 26  | 1400 | 2000           | 86   | 2000 | 2000           | 86   | 28             | FA 15 | 26     | 2000 | 2000           | 86   | 86             | 29    |   |
| 0.8            |    | 6                                | 950  | 8.0            | 65 | 0.69 | 2.57           | 4.1            | 1.9            | 2.1            |                |                |        |     | 2100 | 3300           |      | 3300 |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| 1.5            |    | 4                                | 1450 | 9.9            | 75 | 0.79 | 3.65           | 5.1            | 1.7            | 1.9            | 95             | 25             | FD 15  | 26  | 1300 | 1800           | 99   | 1800 | 1800           | 99   | 31             | FA 15 | 26     | 1800 | 1800           | 99   | 99             | 32    |   |
| 1.1            |    | 6                                | 950  | 11.1           | 72 | 0.68 | 3.24           | 4.3            | 2.0            | 2.1            |                |                |        |     | 2000 | 3000           |      | 3000 |                |      |                |       |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| 2.3            |    | 4                                | 1450 | 15.2           | 75 | 0.78 | 5.7            | 5.2            | 1.8            | 1.9            | 168            | 32             | FD 06S | 40  | —    | 1600           | 177  | 177  | 1600           | 1600 | 177            | 42    | FA 06S | 40   | 1600           | 1600 | 177            | 44    |   |
| 1.5            |    | 6                                | 960  | 14.9           | 73 | 0.72 | 4.1            | 4.9            | 2.0            | 2.0            |                |                |        |     | —    | 2400           | 2400 | 2400 | 2400           | 2400 | 2400           | 42    |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| 3.1            |    | 4                                | 1460 | 20             | 83 | 0.83 | 6.5            | 5.9            | 2.1            | 2.0            | 213            | 44             | FD 06  | 37  | —    | 1200           | 223  | 223  | 1200           | 1200 | 223            | 57    | FA 06  | 37   | 1200           | 1200 | 223            | 58    |   |
| 2              |    | 6                                | 960  | 20             | 77 | 0.75 | 4.9            | 4.5            | 2.1            | 2.1            |                |                |        |     | —    | 1900           | 1900 | 1900 | 1900           | 1900 | 1900           | 57    |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |
| 4.2            |    | 4                                | 1460 | 27             | 84 | 0.82 | 8.8            | 5.9            | 2.1            | 2.2            | 270            | 53             | FD 06  | 50  | —    | 900            | 280  | 280  | 900            | 900  | 280            | 66    | FA 06  | 50   | 900            | 900  | 280            | 67    |   |
| 2.6            |    | 6                                | 960  | 26             | 79 | 0.72 | 6.6            | 4.3            | 2.0            | 2.0            |                |                |        |     | —    | 1500           | 1500 | 1500 | 1500           | 1500 | 1500           | 66    |        |      |                |      |                |       |   |





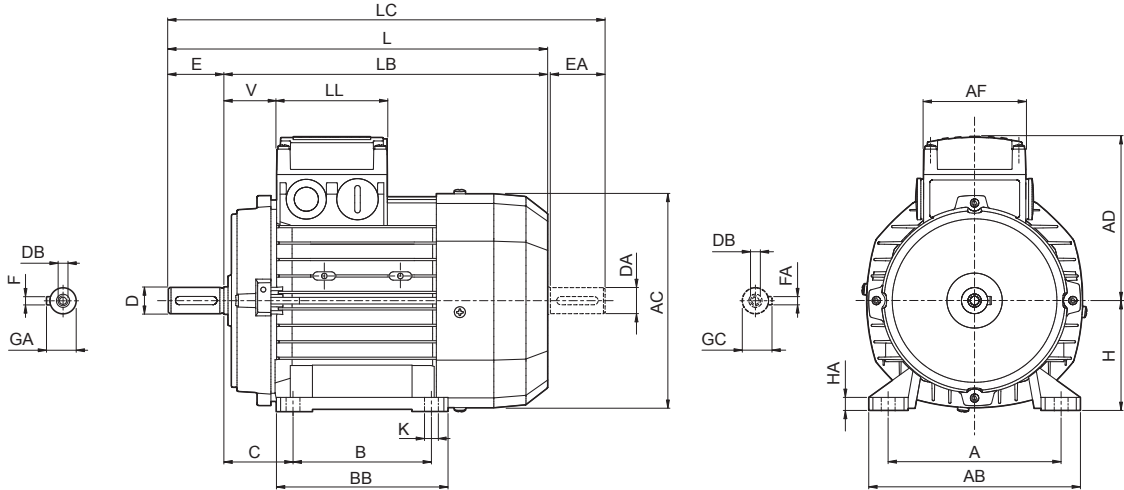
**4/8P** **1500/750 min<sup>-1</sup> - S1** **50 Hz**

| P <sub>n</sub><br>kW |                 | n<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | M <sub>n</sub><br>Nm | η<br>% | cos φ | I <sub>n</sub><br>400V<br>A | I <sub>s</sub><br>I <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>s</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | M <sub>a</sub><br>M <sub>n</sub> | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | d.c. brake |               |                       |      |      |  | a.c. brake |               |          |                       |  |           |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|---------------|-----------------------|------|------|--|------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------|--|-----------|
|                      |                 |                        |                      |        |       |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  | FD         |               |                       |      |      |  | FA         |               |          |                       |  |           |
|                      |                 |                        |                      |        |       |                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |  | Mod        | Mb<br>Nm      | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | NB   | SB   | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br>  | Mod           | Mb<br>Nm | Z <sub>0</sub><br>1/h | J <sub>m</sub><br>x 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>kgm <sup>2</sup> | IM B5<br> |
| 0.37                 | <b>BN 80A</b>   | 4                      | 2.5                  | 63     | 0.82  | 1.03                        | 3.3                              | 1.4                              | 1.4                              | 15   | 8.2        | <b>FD 04</b>  | 10                    | 2300 | 3500 | 16.6   | 12.1       | <b>FA 04</b>  | 10       | 3500                  | 16.6   | 12.0      |
| 0.18                 |                 | 8                      | 2.5                  | 44     | 0.60  | 0.98                        | 2.2                              | 1.5                              | 1.6                              |  |            |               |                       | 4500 | 7000 |  |            |               |          | 7000                  |  |           |
| 0.55                 | <b>BN 80B</b>   | 4                      | 3.8                  | 65     | 0.86  | 1.42                        | 3.8                              | 1.7                              | 1.6                              | 20   | 9.9        | <b>FD 04</b>  | 10                    | 2200 | 2900 | 22   | 13.8       | <b>FA 04</b>  | 10       | 2900                  | 22   | 13.7      |
| 0.30                 |                 | 8                      | 4.3                  | 49     | 0.65  | 1.36                        | 2.3                              | 1.7                              | 1.8                              |  |            |               |                       | 4200 | 6500 |  |            |               |          | 6500                  |  |           |
| 0.65                 | <b>BN 90S</b>   | 4                      | 4.5                  | 73     | 0.85  | 1.51                        | 4.0                              | 1.9                              | 1.9                              | 28   | 13.6       | <b>FD 14</b>  | 15                    | 2300 | 2800 | 30   | 17.8       | <b>FA 14</b>  | 15       | 2800                  | 30   | 17.7      |
| 0.35                 |                 | 8                      | 4.8                  | 49     | 0.57  | 1.81                        | 2.5                              | 2.1                              | 2.2                              |  |            |               |                       | 3500 | 6000 |  |            |               |          | 6000                  |  |           |
| 0.9                  | <b>BN 90L</b>   | 4                      | 6.3                  | 73     | 0.87  | 2.05                        | 3.8                              | 1.8                              | 1.8                              | 30   | 15.1       | <b>FD 05</b>  | 26                    | 1700 | 2100 | 34   | 21         | <b>FA 05</b>  | 26       | 2100                  | 34   | 22        |
| 0.5                  |                 | 8                      | 7.1                  | 57     | 0.62  | 2.04                        | 2.4                              | 2.1                              | 2.0                              |  |            |               |                       | 2500 | 4200 |  |            |               |          | 4200                  |  |           |
| 1.30                 | <b>BN 100LA</b> | 4                      | 8.7                  | 72     | 0.83  | 3.14                        | 4.3                              | 1.7                              | 1.8                              | 82   | 22         | <b>FD 15</b>  | 40                    | 1300 | 1700 | 86   | 28         | <b>FA 15</b>  | 40       | 1700                  | 86   | 29        |
| 0.70                 |                 | 8                      | 9.6                  | 58     | 0.64  | 2.72                        | 2.8                              | 1.8                              | 1.8                              |  |            |               |                       | 2000 | 3400 |  |            |               |          | 3400                  |  |           |
| 1.8                  | <b>BN 100LB</b> | 4                      | 12.1                 | 69     | 0.87  | 4.3                         | 4.2                              | 1.6                              | 1.7                              | 95   | 25         | <b>FD 15</b>  | 40                    | 1200 | 1700 | 99   | 31         | <b>FA 15</b>  | 40       | 1700                  | 99   | 32        |
| 0.9                  |                 | 8                      | 12.3                 | 62     | 0.63  | 3.3                         | 3.2                              | 1.7                              | 1.8                              |  |            |               |                       | 1600 | 2600 |  |            |               |          | 2600                  |  |           |
| 2.2                  | <b>BN 112M</b>  | 4                      | 14.6                 | 77     | 0.85  | 4.9                         | 5.3                              | 1.8                              | 1.8                              | 168  | 32         | <b>FD 06S</b> | 60                    | —    | 1200 | 177  | 42         | <b>FA 06S</b> | 60       | 1200                  | 177  | 43        |
| 1.2                  |                 | 8                      | 16.1                 | 70     | 0.63  | 3.9                         | 3.3                              | 1.9                              | 1.8                              |  |            |               |                       | —    | 2000 |  |            |               |          | 2000                  |  |           |
| 3.6                  | <b>BN 132S</b>  | 4                      | 24                   | 80     | 0.82  | 7.9                         | 6.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.9                              | 295  | 45         | <b>FD 56</b>  | 75                    | —    | 1000 | 305  | 58         | <b>FA 06</b>  | 75       | 1000                  | 305  | 59        |
| 1.8                  |                 | 8                      | 24                   | 72     | 0.55  | 6.6                         | 4.6                              | 1.9                              | 2.0                              |  |            |               |                       | —    | 1400 |  |            |               |          | 1400                  |  |           |
| 4.6                  | <b>BN 132M</b>  | 4                      | 30                   | 81     | 0.83  | 9.9                         | 6.5                              | 2.2                              | 1.9                              | 383  | 56         | <b>FD 06</b>  | 100                   | —    | 1000 | 393  | 69         | <b>FA 07</b>  | 100      | 1000                  | 393  | 74        |
| 2.3                  |                 | 8                      | 31                   | 73     | 0.54  | 8.4                         | 4.4                              | 2.3                              | 2.0                              |  |            |               |                       | —    | 1300 |  |            |               |          | 1300                  |  |           |



18 MOTORS DIMENSIONS BN

BN - IM B3



BN

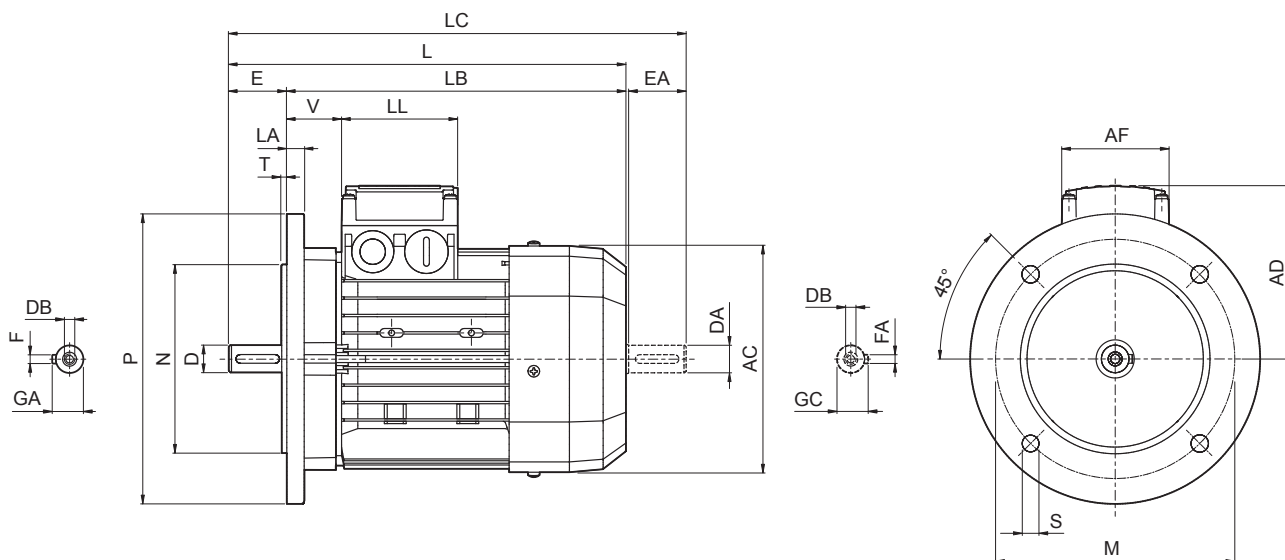
|          | Shaft             |         |                    |                   |                   | Housing            |     |     |     |      |                    | Motor |     |     |                   |                   |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------|-------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--------------------|-------|-----|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|          | D<br>DA           | E<br>EA | DB                 | GA<br>GC          | F<br>FA           | B                  | A   | HA  | BB  | AB   | K                  | C     | H   | AC  | L                 | LB                | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   |
| BN 63    | 11                | 23      | M4                 | 12.5              | 4                 | 80                 | 100 | 8   | 96  | 120  | 7                  | 40    | 63  | 121 | 207               | 184               | 232 | 95  | 74  | 80  | 30  |
| BN 71    | 14                | 30      | M5                 | 16                | 5                 | 90                 | 112 | 8   | 112 | 135  |                    | 45    | 71  | 138 | 249               | 219               | 281 | 108 |     |     |     |
| BN 80    | 19                | 40      | M6                 | 21.5              | 6                 | 100                | 125 | 8   | 124 | 153  |                    | 50    | 80  | 156 | 273               | 233               | 315 | 119 |     |     |     |
| BN 90 S  | 24                | 50      | M8                 | 27                | 8                 | 140                | 8   | 155 | 174 | 192  | 10                 | 56    | 90  | 176 | 326               | 276               | 378 | 133 | 98  | 98  | 44  |
| BN 90 L  |                   |         |                    |                   |                   | 125                |     |     |     |      |                    | 63    | 100 | 195 | 366               | 306               | 429 | 142 |     |     |     |
| BN 100   | 28                | 60      | M10                | 31                | 8                 | 160                | 10  | 175 | 224 | 12   |                    | 63    | 100 | 195 | 366               | 306               | 429 | 142 |     |     |     |
| BN 112   |                   |         |                    |                   |                   | 140                |     |     |     |      | 190                | 70    | 112 | 219 | 385               | 325               | 448 | 157 |     |     |     |
| BN 132 S | 38                | 80      | M12                | 41                | 10                | 216                | 12  | 218 | 254 |      | 12                 | 89    | 132 | 260 | 493               | 413               | 576 | 193 | 118 | 118 | 58  |
| BN 132 M |                   |         |                    |                   |                   | 178                |     |     |     |      |                    |       |     |     |                   |                   |     |     |     |     |     |
| BN 160 M | 42                | 110     | M16                | 45                | 12                | 210                | 25  | 264 | 319 | 14.5 |                    | 108   | 160 | 310 | 596               | 486               | 680 | 245 |     |     |     |
| BN 160 L | 38 <sup>(1)</sup> |         |                    |                   |                   | 80 <sup>(1)</sup>  |     |     |     |      | M12 <sup>(1)</sup> |       |     |     | 41 <sup>(1)</sup> | 10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 254 |     | 254 | 304 | 640 |
| BN 180 L | 48                | 110     | M16                | 51.5              | 14                | 279                | 279 | 329 | 359 |      | 18                 | 121   | 180 | 348 | 708               | 598               | 823 | 261 | 52  |     |     |
| BN 200 L | 42 <sup>(1)</sup> |         |                    |                   |                   | 110 <sup>(1)</sup> |     |     |     | M20  |                    |       |     |     | 59                | 16                | 305 |     |     | 318 | 355 |
|          | 55                |         | M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45 <sup>(1)</sup> | 12 <sup>(1)</sup> |                    |     |     |     |      |                    |       |     |     |                   |                   |     |     |     |     |     |

NOTE:

1) These values refer to the rear shaft end.



# BN - IM B5



**BN**

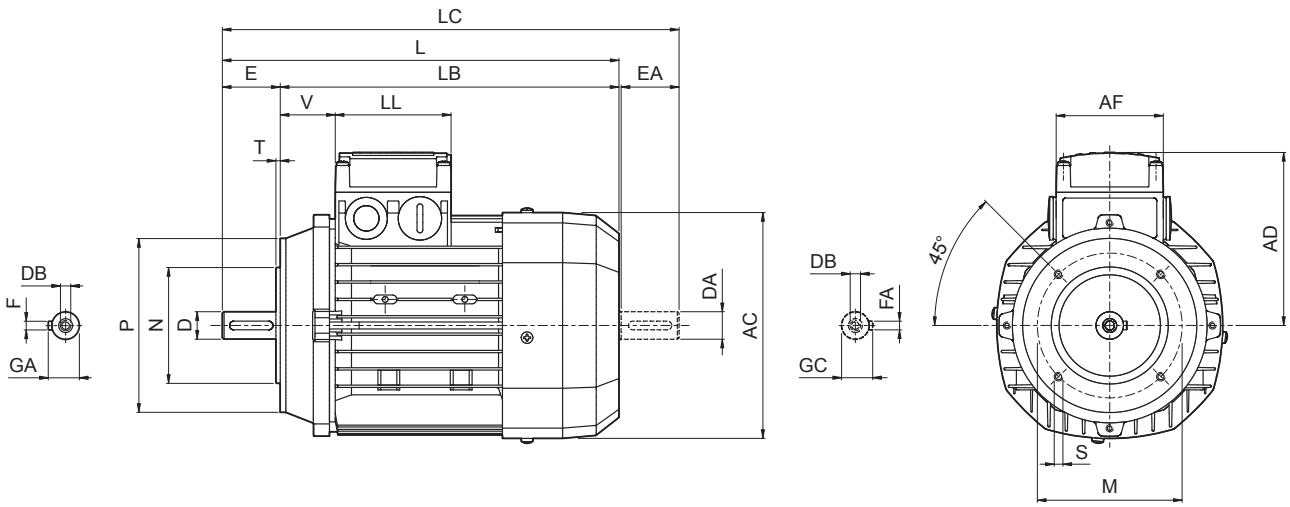
|                  | Shaft                   |                           |                           |                           |                         | Flange |     |     |      |     | Motor                   |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                  | D<br>DA                 | E<br>EA                   | DB                        | GA<br>GC                  | F<br>FA                 | M      | N   | P   | S    | T   | LA                      | AC   | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   |
| <b>BN 56</b>     | 9                       | 20                        | M3                        | 10.2                      | 3                       | 100    | 80  | 120 | 7    | 3   | 8                       | 110  | 185 | 165 | 207 | 91  | 74  | 80  | 34  |
| <b>BN 63</b>     | 11                      | 23                        | M4                        | 12.5                      | 4                       | 115    | 95  | 140 | 9.5  |     | 10                      | 121  | 207 | 184 | 232 | 95  |     |     | 26  |
| <b>BN 71</b>     | 14                      | 30                        | M5                        | 16                        | 5                       | 130    | 110 | 160 |      |     | 11.5                    | 11.5 | 138 | 249 | 219 | 281 |     |     | 108 |
| <b>BN 80</b>     | 19                      | 40                        | M6                        | 21.5                      | 6                       | 165    | 130 | 200 | 11.5 | 3.5 | 14                      | 156  | 274 | 234 | 315 | 119 | 98  | 98  | 38  |
| <b>BN 90</b>     | 24                      | 50                        | M8                        | 27                        | 8                       |        |     |     |      |     | 176                     | 326  | 276 | 378 | 133 | 44  |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 100</b>    | 28                      | 60                        | M10                       | 31                        | 8                       | 215    | 180 | 250 | 14   | 4   | 15                      | 195  | 367 | 307 | 429 | 142 | 118 | 118 | 50  |
| <b>BN 112</b>    |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 20                      | 219  | 385 | 325 | 448 | 157 |     |     | 52  |
| <b>BN 132</b>    |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 258                     | 493  | 413 | 576 | 193 | 118 |     |     | 58  |
| <b>BN 160 MR</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 300    | 250 | 350 | 18.5 | 5   | 15                      | 562  | 452 | 645 | 245 | 187 | 187 | 218 |     |
| <b>BN 160 M</b>  |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 310                     | 596  | 486 | 680 | 51  |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 160 L</b>  |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 310                     | 640  | 530 | 724 | 51  |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 180 M</b>  | 48<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup> | 14<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 350    | 300 | 400 | 18.5 | 5   | 18                      | 348  | 708 | 598 | 823 | 261 | 187 | 187 | 52  |
| <b>BN 180 L</b>  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           |                           | 722                       | 612                     |        |     |     |      |     | 837                     | 66   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 200 L</b>  | 55<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup> |                           |                           | M20<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 59<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup> |        |     |     |      |     | 16<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 66   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

NOTE:

1) These values refer to the rear shaft end.



# BN - IM B14

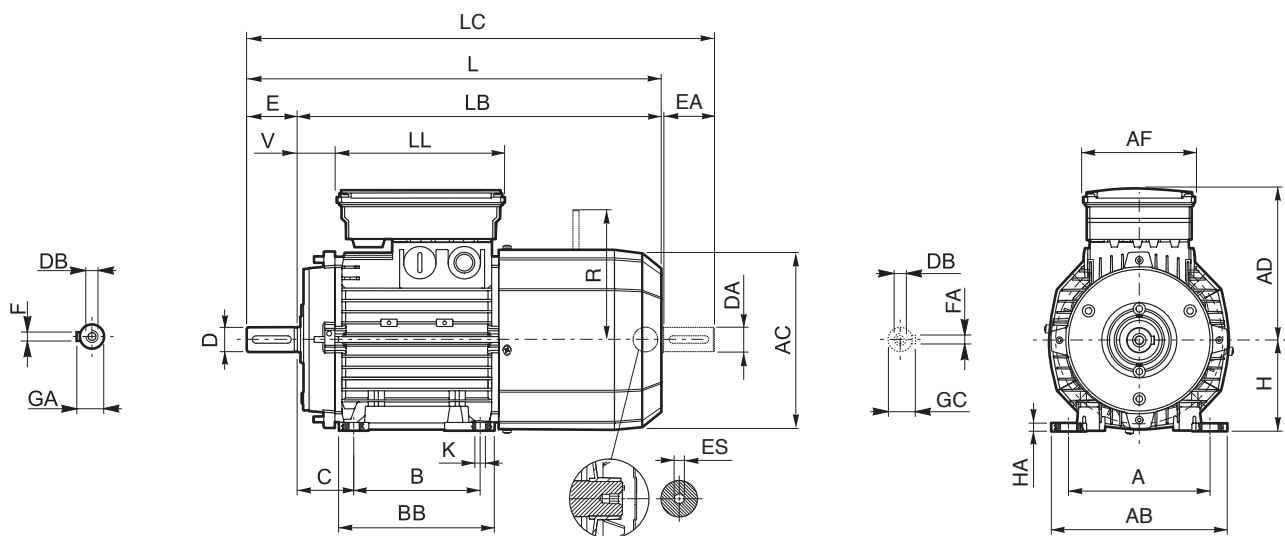


**BN**

|               | Shaft   |         |     |          |         | Flange |     |     |     |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|---------|---------|-----|----------|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|               | D<br>DA | E<br>EA | DB  | GA<br>GC | F<br>FA | M      | N   | P   | S   | T   | AC    | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   |     |
| <b>BN 56</b>  | 9       | 20      | M3  | 10.2     | 3       | 65     | 50  | 80  | M5  | 2.5 | 110   | 185 | 165 | 207 | 91  | 74  | 80  | 34  |     |
| <b>BN 63</b>  | 11      | 23      | M4  | 12.5     | 4       | 75     | 60  | 90  |     |     | 121   | 207 | 184 | 232 | 95  |     |     | 26  |     |
| <b>BN 71</b>  | 14      | 30      | M5  | 16       | 5       | 85     | 70  | 105 | M6  |     | 138   | 249 | 219 | 281 | 108 |     |     | 37  |     |
| <b>BN 80</b>  | 19      | 40      | M6  | 21.5     | 6       | 100    | 80  | 120 |     | 156 | 274   | 234 | 315 | 119 | 38  |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 90</b>  | 24      | 50      | M8  | 27       | 8       | 115    | 95  | 140 | M8  | 3   | 176   | 326 | 276 | 378 | 133 | 98  | 98  | 44  |     |
| <b>BN 100</b> | 28      | 60      | M10 | 31       |         | 130    | 110 | 160 |     |     | M8    | 3.5 | 195 | 367 | 307 |     |     | 429 | 142 |
| <b>BN 112</b> |         |         |     |          |         | 219    | 385 | 325 | 448 |     |       |     | 157 | 52  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 132</b> | 38      | 80      | M12 | 41       | 10      | 165    | 130 | 200 | M10 | 4   | 258   |     | 493 | 413 | 576 | 193 | 118 | 118 | 58  |



# BN\_FD ; IM B3



**BN**

|                 | Shaft                   |                           |                           |                           |                         | Housing |     |    |     |      |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                 | D<br>DA                 | E<br>EA                   | DB                        | GA<br>GC                  | F<br>FA                 | B       | A   | HA | BB  | AB   | K   | C     | H   | AC  | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   | R   | S   |
| <b>BN 63</b>    | 11                      | 23                        | M4                        | 12.5                      | 4                       | 80      | 100 |    | 96  | 120  | 7   | 40    | 63  | 121 | 272 | 249 | 297 | 122 |     |     | 14  | 96  |     |
| <b>BN 71</b>    | 14                      | 30                        | M5                        | 16                        | 5                       | 90      | 112 |    | 112 | 135  | 7   | 45    | 71  | 138 | 310 | 280 | 342 | 135 | 98  | 133 | 25  | 103 | 5   |
| <b>BN 80</b>    | 19                      | 40                        | M6                        | 21.5                      | 6                       |         | 125 | 8  | 124 | 153  |     | 50    | 80  | 156 | 346 | 306 | 388 | 146 |     |     | 41  |     | 129 |
| <b>BN 90 S</b>  | 24                      | 50                        | M8                        | 27                        | 8                       | 100     |     |    | 155 | 174  | 10  | 56    | 90  | 176 | 409 | 359 | 461 | 149 |     |     | 15  |     |     |
| <b>BN 90 L</b>  |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         | 125     |     |    |     |      |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 100</b>   | 28                      | 60                        | M10                       | 31                        | 8                       |         | 160 |    | 192 |      |     | 63    | 100 | 195 | 458 | 398 | 521 | 158 |     |     | 62  |     |     |
| <b>BN 112</b>   |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         | 140     | 190 | 10 | 175 |      | 70  | 112   | 219 | 484 | 424 | 547 | 173 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 132 S</b> | 38                      | 80                        | M12                       | 41                        | 10                      |         | 216 | 12 | 218 | 254  | 12  | 89    | 132 | 260 | 603 | 523 | 686 | 210 |     |     | 204 |     |     |
| <b>BN 132 M</b> |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         | 178     |     |    |     |      |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 160 M</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup>  | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210     |     |    | 264 |      |     |       |     |     | 736 | 626 | 820 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>BN 160 L</b> |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         | 254     | 254 | 25 | 319 | 14.5 | 108 | 160   | 310 |     |     |     |     |     | 780 | 670 | 864 | 245 |     |
| <b>BN 180 L</b> | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>110 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup> | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 279     | 279 |    | 329 | 359  | 14  | 121   | 180 |     | 866 | 756 | 981 |     | 187 | 187 | 52  |     |     |
| <b>BN 200 L</b> |                         |                           |                           |                           |                         | 305     | 318 | 26 | 355 | 398  | 18  | 133   | 200 |     |     |     |     |     | 878 | 768 | 993 | 261 |     |

NOTE:

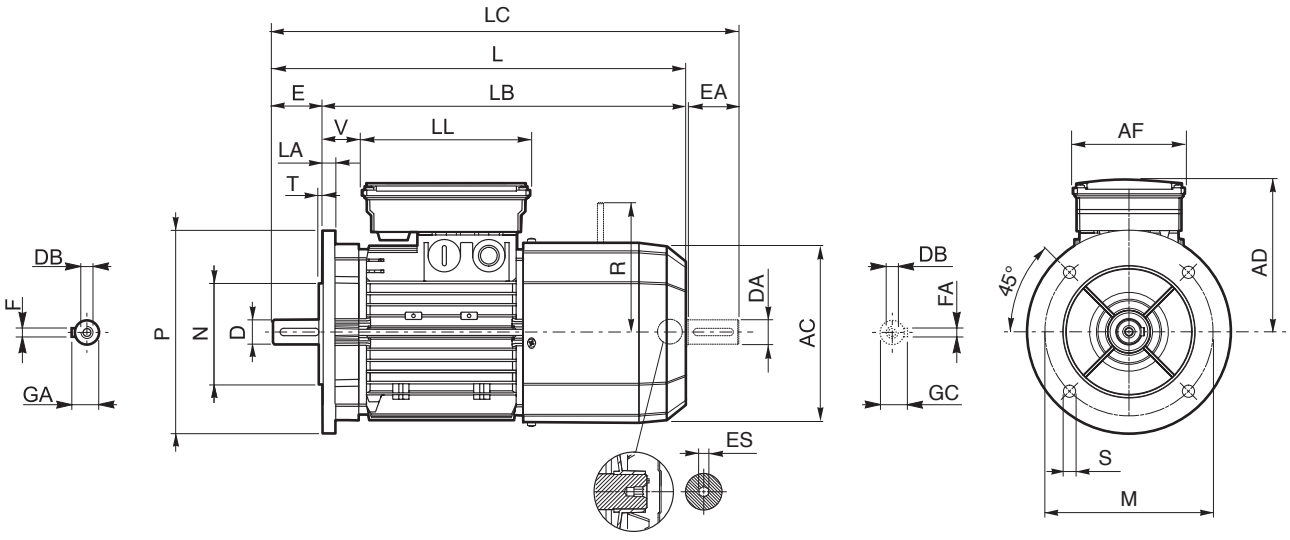
1) These values refer to the rear shaft end.

2) For FD07 brake value R=226.

ES hexagon is not supplied with PS option.



**BN\_FD ; IM B5**



**BN**

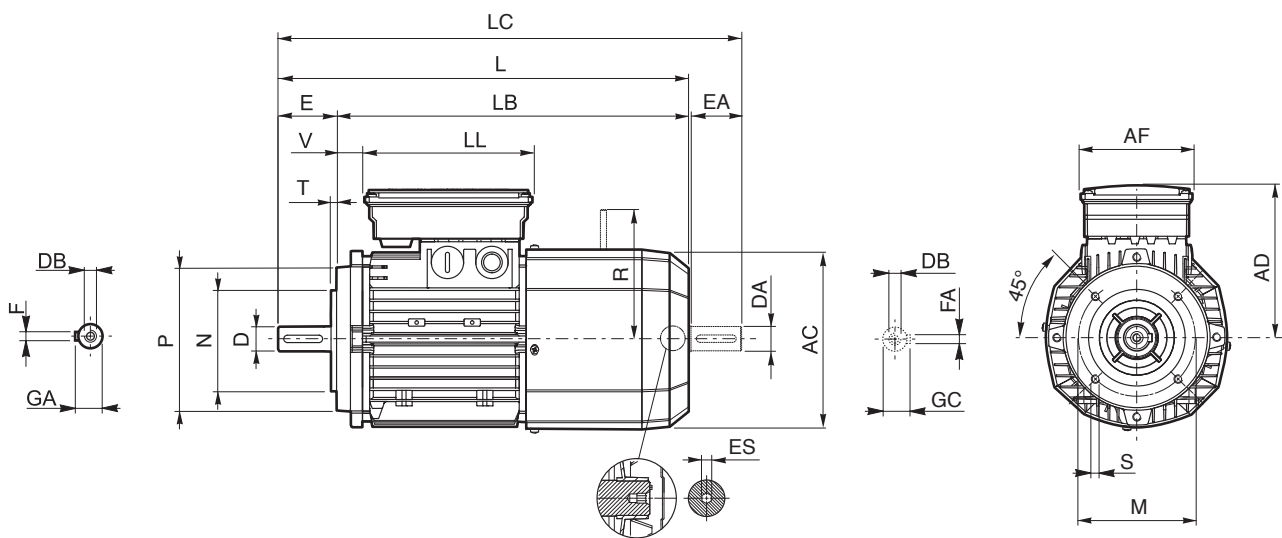
|           | Shaft                   |                          |                           |                           |                         | Flange |     |     |      |     | Motor |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |                    |     |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|
|           | D<br>DA                 | E<br>EA                  | DB                        | GA<br>GC                  | F<br>FA                 | M      | N   | P   | S    | T   | LA    | AC  | L   | LB  | LC   | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   | R                  | ES  |
| BN 63     | 11                      | 23                       | M4                        | 12.5                      | 4                       | 115    | 95  | 140 | 9.5  | 3   | 10    | 121 | 272 | 249 | 297  | 122 | 98  | 133 | 14  | 96                 | 5   |
| BN 71     | 14                      | 30                       | M5                        | 16                        | 5                       | 130    | 110 | 160 | 9.5  | 3.5 |       | 138 | 310 | 280 | 342  | 135 |     |     | 25  | 103                |     |
| BN 80     | 19                      | 40                       | M6                        | 21.5                      | 6                       | 165    | 130 | 200 | 11.5 |     |       | 156 | 346 | 306 | 388  | 146 |     |     | 41  | 129                |     |
| BN 90 S   | 24                      | 50                       | M8                        | 27                        | 8                       |        |     |     |      | 215 | 180   | 250 | 14  | 4   | 11.5 | 176 | 409 | 359 | 461 | 149                | 110 |
| BN 90 L   |                         |                          |                           |                           |                         | 146    | 62  | 199 |      |     |       |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |                    |     |
| BN 100    | 28                      | 60                       | M10                       | 31                        | 10                      | 265    | 230 | 300 | 14   | 4   | 14    | 195 | 458 | 398 | 521  | 158 | 140 | 188 | 46  | 204 <sup>(2)</sup> |     |
| BN 112    |                         |                          |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 15    | 219 | 484 | 424 | 547  | 173 |     |     |     |                    | 62  |
| BN 132    |                         |                          |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     | 20    | 603 | 523 | 686 | 210  | 161 |     |     |     |                    | 226 |
| BN 160 MR | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 300    | 250 | 350 | 18.5 | 5   | 15    | 258 | 672 | 562 | 755  | 245 | 187 | 187 | 51  | 266                |     |
| BN 160 M  |                         |                          |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       | 310 | 736 | 626 | 820  |     |     |     |     |                    | 161 |
| BN 160 L  | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110 <sup>(1)</sup>       | M16<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 51.5<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup> | 14<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 350    | 300 | 400 | 18.5 | 5   | 18    | 348 | 866 | 756 | 981  | 261 | 187 | 187 | 52  | 305                |     |
| BN 180 M  | 48<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> |                          |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       | 780 | 670 | 864 | 64   |     |     |     |     |                    |     |
| BN 180 L  | 48<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup> |                          |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     |       | 878 | 768 | 993 | 64   |     |     |     |     |                    |     |
| BN 200 L  | 55<br>42 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110 <sup>(1)</sup>       | M20<br>M16 <sup>(1)</sup> | 59<br>45 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 16<br>12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 350    | 300 | 400 | 18.5 | 5   | 18    | 348 | 878 | 768 | 993  | 261 | 187 | 187 | 52  | 305                |     |

NOTE:  
 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end.  
 2) For FD07 brake value R=226.

ES hexagon is not supplied with PS option.



**BN\_FD ; IM B14**



**BN**

|                | Shaft   |         |     |          |         | Flange |     |     |     |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                    |     |
|----------------|---------|---------|-----|----------|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|
|                | D<br>DA | E<br>EA | DB  | GA<br>GC | F<br>FA | M      | N   | P   | S   | T   | AC    | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   | R                  | ES  |
| <b>BN 63</b>   | 11      | 23      | M4  | 12.5     | 4       | 75     | 60  | 90  | M5  | 2.5 | 121   | 272 | 249 | 297 | 122 | 98  | 133 | 14  | 96                 | 5   |
| <b>BN 71</b>   | 14      | 30      | M5  | 16       | 5       | 85     | 70  | 105 | M6  |     | 138   | 310 | 280 | 342 | 135 |     |     | 25  | 103                |     |
| <b>BN 80</b>   | 19      | 40      | M6  | 21.5     | 6       | 100    | 80  | 120 |     |     | 156   | 346 | 306 | 388 | 146 |     |     | 41  | 129                |     |
| <b>BN 90 S</b> | 24      | 50      | M8  | 27       | 8       | 115    | 95  | 140 | M8  | 3   | 176   | 409 | 359 | 461 | 110 | 165 | 39  | 129 | 6                  |     |
| <b>BN 90 L</b> |         |         |     |          |         |        |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                    | 146 |
| <b>BN 100</b>  | 28      | 60      | M10 | 31       |         | 130    | 110 | 160 |     | 3.5 | 195   | 458 | 398 | 521 |     |     | 158 | 62  |                    | 199 |
| <b>BN 112</b>  |         |         |     |          |         |        |     |     |     |     | 219   | 484 | 424 | 547 |     |     | 173 | 73  |                    | 199 |
| <b>BN 132</b>  | 38      | 80      | M12 | 41       | 10      | 165    | 130 | 200 | M10 | 4   | 258   | 603 | 523 | 686 | 210 | 140 | 188 | 46  | 204 <sup>(1)</sup> |     |

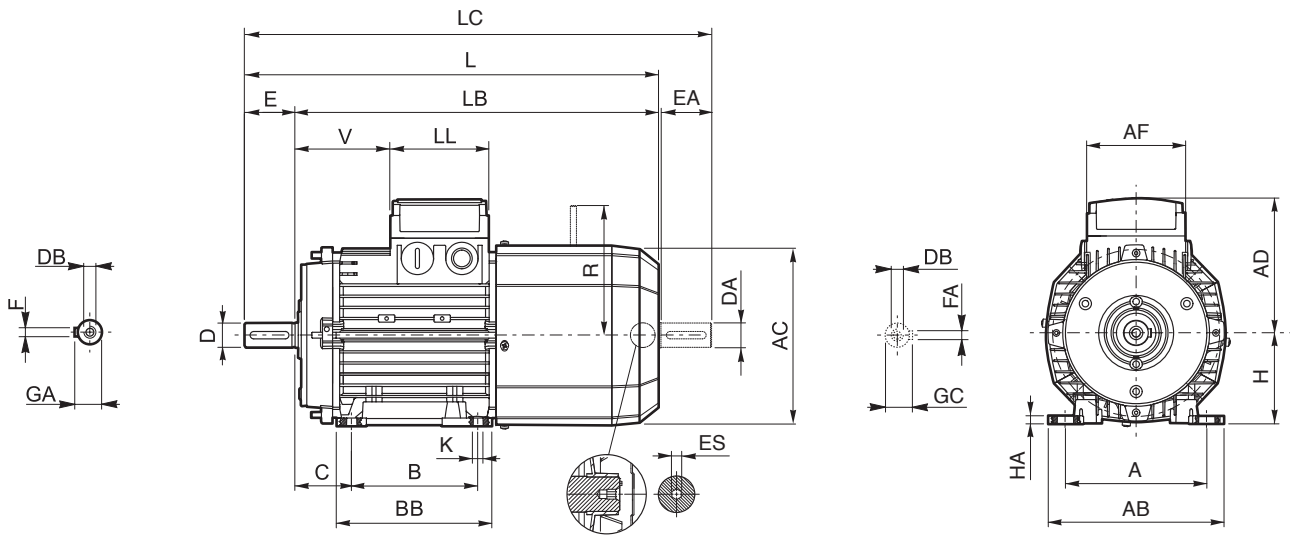
NOTE:

1) For FD07 brake value R=226.

ES hexagon is not supplied with PS option.



# BN\_FA - IM B3



**BN**

|                 | Shaft                   |                          |                           |                         |                         | Housing |     |    |     |     |      | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                    |   |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|---|
|                 | D<br>DA                 | E<br>EA                  | DB                        | GA<br>GC                | F<br>FA                 | B       | A   | HA | BB  | AB  | K    | C     | H   | AC  | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   | R                  | S |
| <b>BN 63</b>    | 11                      | 23                       | M4                        | 12.5                    | 4                       | 80      | 100 | 7  | 96  | 120 | 7    | 40    | 63  | 121 | 272 | 249 | 297 | 95  | 74  | 80  | 51  | 116                | 5 |
| <b>BN 71</b>    | 14                      | 30                       | M5                        | 16                      | 5                       | 90      | 112 |    | 112 | 135 |      | 45    | 71  | 138 | 310 | 280 | 342 | 108 |     |     | 68  | 124                |   |
| <b>BN 80</b>    | 19                      | 40                       | M6                        | 21.5                    | 6                       | 100     | 125 |    | 8   | 124 |      | 153   | 50  | 80  | 156 | 346 | 306 | 388 |     |     | 119 | 83                 |   |
| <b>BN 90 S</b>  | 24                      | 50                       | M8                        | 27                      | 8                       | 140     | 140 | 10 | 155 | 174 | 10   | 56    | 90  | 176 | 409 | 359 | 461 | 133 | 98  | 98  | 71  | 160                | 6 |
| <b>BN 90 L</b>  |                         |                          |                           |                         |                         | 125     |     |    | 192 | 63  |      | 100   | 195 | 458 | 398 | 521 | 142 | 95  |     |     |     |                    |   |
| <b>BN 100</b>   | 28                      | 60                       | M10                       | 31                      | 8                       | 160     | 160 | 10 | 175 | 224 | 10   | 63    | 100 | 195 | 458 | 398 | 521 | 142 | 98  | 98  | 119 | 198                | 6 |
| <b>BN 112</b>   |                         |                          |                           |                         |                         | 140     |     |    | 190 | 70  |      | 112   | 219 | 484 | 424 | 547 | 157 | 128 |     |     |     |                    |   |
| <b>BN 132 S</b> | 38                      | 80                       | M12                       | 41                      | 10                      | 178     | 178 | 12 | 218 | 254 | 12   | 89    | 132 | 260 | 603 | 523 | 686 | 210 | 140 | 188 | 46  | 200 <sup>(2)</sup> | — |
| <b>BN 132 M</b> |                         |                          |                           |                         |                         | 216     |     |    | 254 | 89  |      | 132   | 260 | 603 | 523 | 686 | 210 | 188 |     |     | 46  |                    |   |
| <b>BN 160 M</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup> | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 210     | 254 | 25 | 264 | 319 | 14.5 | 108   | 160 | 310 | 736 | 626 | 820 | 245 | 187 | 187 | 51  | 247                | — |
| <b>BN 160 L</b> |                         |                          |                           |                         |                         | 254     |     |    | 304 |     |      |       |     |     | 780 | 670 | 864 |     |     |     | 51  |                    |   |

**NOTE:**

- 1) These values refer to the rear shaft end.
- 2) For FA07 brake value R=217.

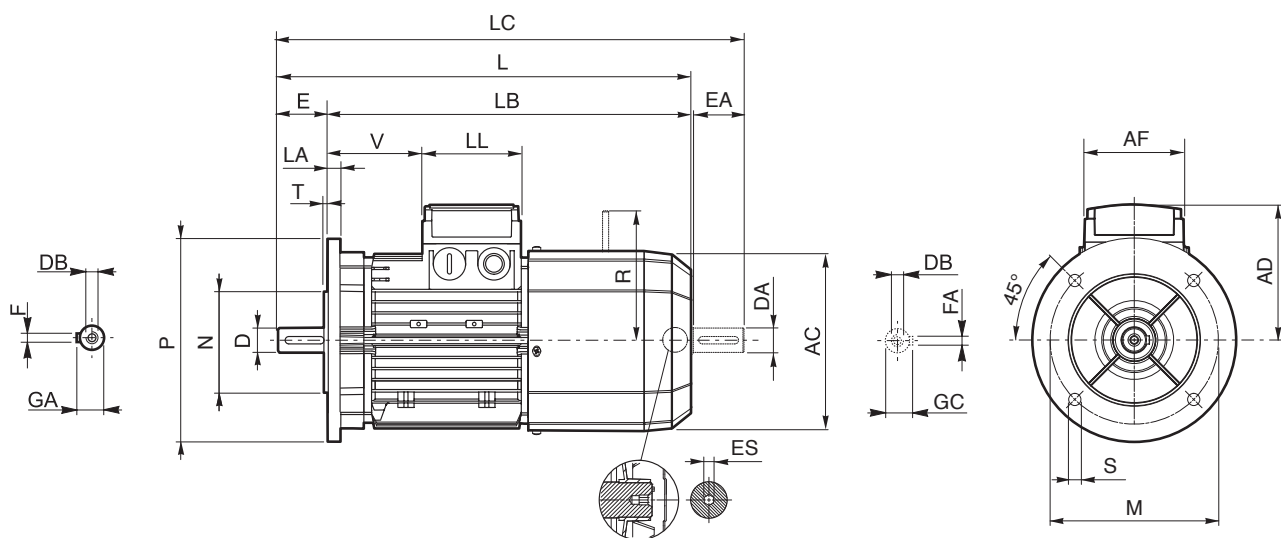
Dimensions AD, AF, LL and V, relevant to terminal box of motors BN...FA featuring the separate brake supply (option SA), are coincident with corresponding dimensions of same-size BN...FD motors

ES hexagon is not supplied with PS option.





# BN\_FA - IM B5



**BN**

|                  | Shaft                   |                          |                           |                           |                         | Flange |     |     |      |     |      | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                    |     |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|
|                  | D<br>DA                 | E<br>EA                  | DB                        | GA<br>GC                  | F<br>FA                 | M      | N   | P   | S    | T   | LA   | AC    | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   | R                  | ES  |
| <b>BN 63</b>     | 11                      | 23                       | M4                        | 12.5                      | 4                       | 115    | 95  | 140 | 9.5  | 3   | 10   | 121   | 272 | 249 | 297 | 95  | 74  | 80  | 26  | 116                | 5   |
| <b>BN 71</b>     | 14                      | 30                       | M5                        | 16                        | 5                       | 130    | 110 | 160 |      |     |      | 138   | 310 | 280 | 342 | 108 |     |     | 68  | 124                |     |
| <b>BN 80</b>     | 19                      | 40                       | M6                        | 21.5                      | 6                       | 165    | 130 | 200 | 11.5 | 3.5 | 11.5 | 156   | 346 | 306 | 388 | 119 | 98  | 98  | 83  | 134                | 6   |
| <b>BN 90</b>     | 24                      | 50                       | M8                        | 27                        | 8                       |        |     |     |      |     |      | 176   | 409 | 359 | 461 | 133 |     |     | 95  | 160                |     |
| <b>BN 100</b>    | 28                      | 60                       | M10                       | 31                        | 8                       | 215    | 180 | 250 | 14   | 4   | 14   | 195   | 458 | 398 | 521 | 142 | 119 | 128 | 198 | 200 <sup>(2)</sup> |     |
| <b>BN 112</b>    |                         |                          |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     |      |     |      | 15    | 219 | 484 | 424 | 547 |     |     |     |                    | 157 |
| <b>BN 132</b>    | 38                      | 80                       | M12                       | 41                        | 10                      | 265    | 230 | 300 | 18.5 | 5   | 15   | 20    | 258 | 603 | 523 | 686 | 210 | 140 | 188 | 46                 | 217 |
| <b>BN 160 MR</b> | 42<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>80 <sup>(1)</sup> | M16<br>M12 <sup>(1)</sup> | 45<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 12<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 300    | 250 | 350 |      |     |      | 18.5  |     | 5   | 15  | 736 | 626 | 820 | 245 | 187                | 187 |
| <b>BN 160 M</b>  |                         |                          |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     | 780  | 670 | 864  |       | —   |     |     |     |     |     |     |                    |     |
| <b>BN 160 L</b>  |                         |                          |                           |                           |                         |        |     |     | —    |     |      |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                    |     |
| <b>BN 180 M</b>  | 48<br>38 <sup>(1)</sup> | —                        | —                         | 51.5<br>41 <sup>(1)</sup> | 14<br>10 <sup>(1)</sup> | —      | —   | —   | —    | —   | —    | —     | —   | —   | —   | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                  |     |

NOTE:

1) These values refer to the rear shaft end.

2) For FA07 brake value R=217.

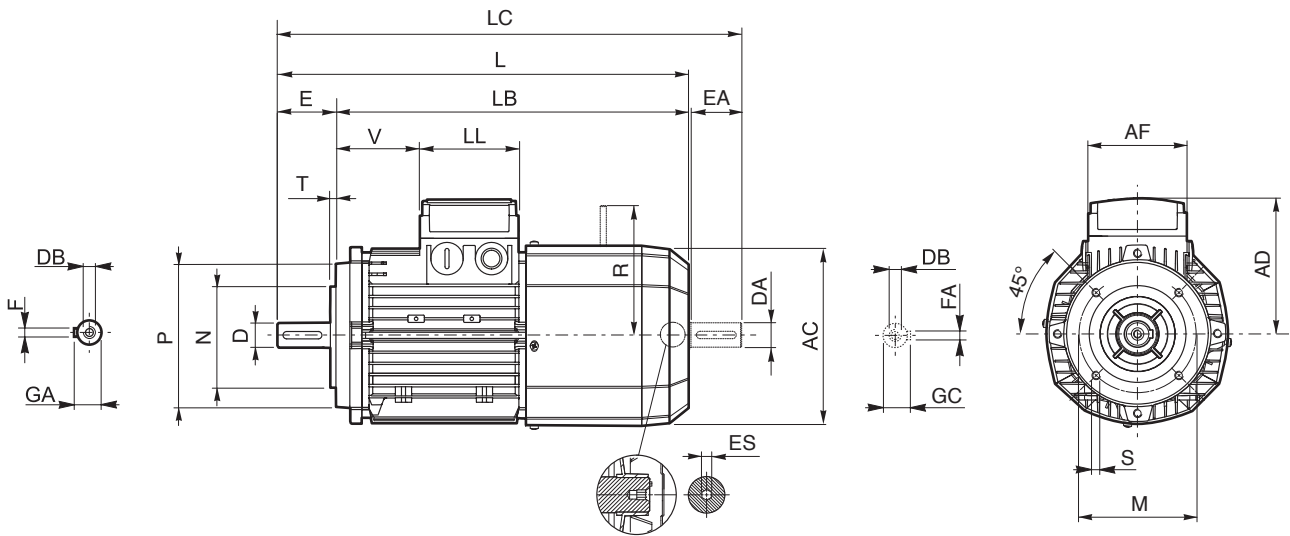
Dimensions AD, AF, LL and V, relevant to terminal box of motors BN...FA featuring the separate brake supply (option SA), are coincident with corresponding dimensions of same-size BN...FD motors

ES hexagon is not supplied with PS option.



# BN\_FA - IM B14

**BN**



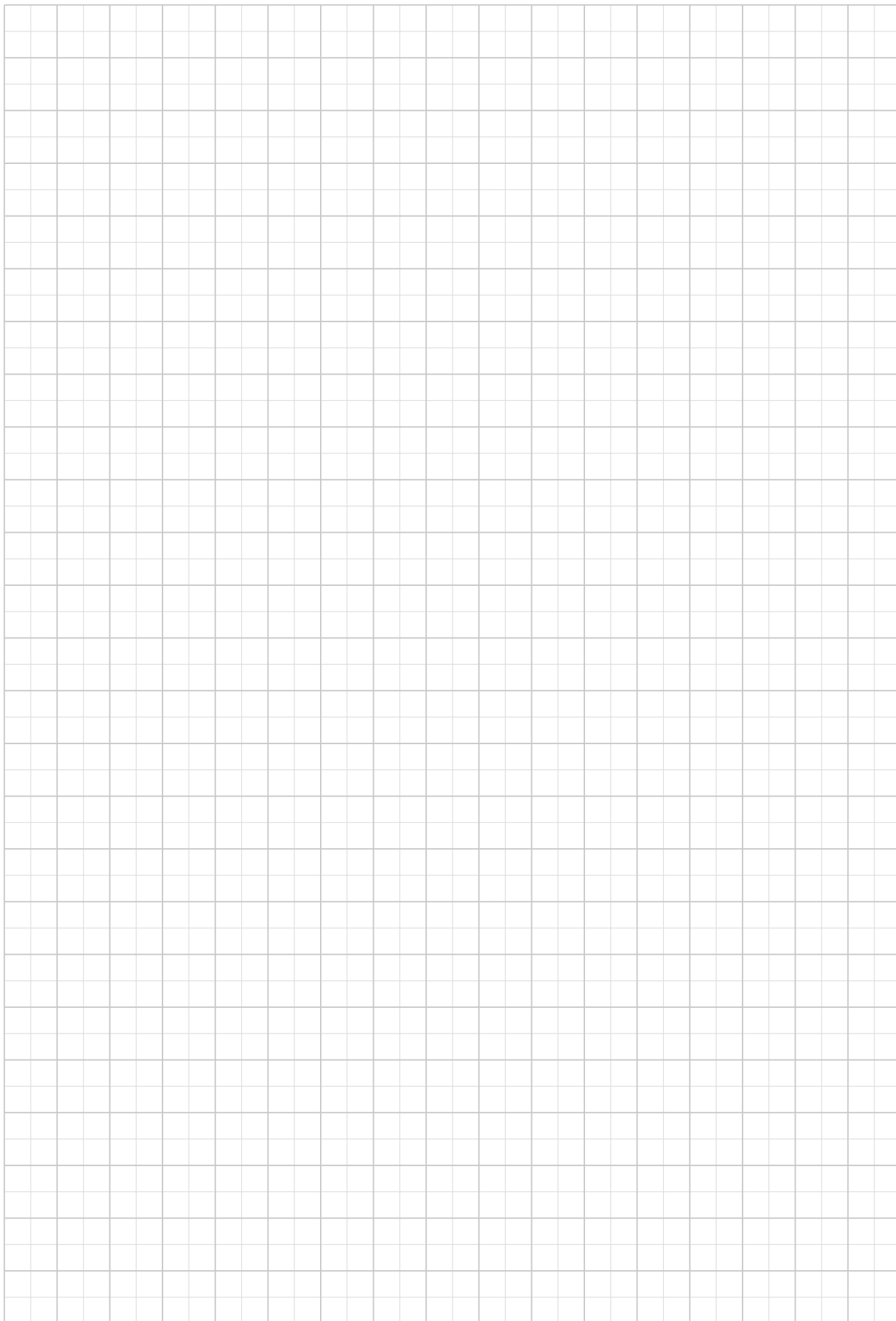
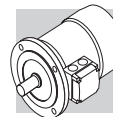
|               | Shaft   |         |     |          |         | Flange |     |     |     |     | Motor |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                    |    |
|---------------|---------|---------|-----|----------|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|----|
|               | D<br>DA | E<br>EA | DB  | GA<br>GC | F<br>FA | M      | N   | P   | S   | T   | AC    | L   | LB  | LC  | AD  | AF  | LL  | V   | R                  | ES |
| <b>BN 63</b>  | 11      | 23      | M4  | 12.5     | 4       | 75     | 60  | 90  | M5  | 2.5 | 121   | 272 | 249 | 119 | 95  | 74  | 80  | 26  | 116                | 5  |
| <b>BN 71</b>  | 14      | 30      | M5  | 16       | 5       | 85     | 70  | 105 | M6  |     | 138   | 310 | 280 | 342 | 108 |     |     | 68  | 124                |    |
| <b>BN 80</b>  | 19      | 40      | M6  | 21.5     | 6       | 100    | 80  | 120 | M6  | 156 | 346   | 306 | 388 | 119 | 83  |     |     | 134 |                    |    |
| <b>BN 90</b>  | 24      | 50      | M8  | 27       | 8       | 115    | 95  | 140 | M8  | 3   | 176   | 409 | 359 | 461 | 133 | 98  | 98  | 95  | 160                | 6  |
| <b>BN 100</b> | 28      | 60      | M10 | 31       |         | 130    | 110 | 160 |     | 3.5 | 195   | 458 | 398 | 521 | 142 |     |     | 119 | 198                |    |
| <b>BN 112</b> |         |         |     |          |         | 219    | 484 | 424 |     | 547 | 157   | 128 | 198 |     |     |     |     |     |                    |    |
| <b>BN 132</b> | 38      | 80      | M12 | 41       | 10      | 165    | 130 | 200 | M10 | 4   | 258   | 603 | 523 | 686 | 210 | 140 | 188 | 46  | 200 <sup>(1)</sup> |    |

NOTE:

1) For FA07 brake value R=217.


Dimensions AD, AF, LL and V, relevant to terminal box of motors BN...FA featuring the separate brake supply (option SA), are coincident with corresponding dimensions of same-size BN...FD motors

ES hexagon is not supplied with PS option.





## INDEX OF REVISIONS

| BR_CAT_BNEX_STD_ENG_R04_2   |  |
|---|--|
|  | Description  |
| ...   | Added the availability of new BX 200LA ... BX 355MCK motors. |
| 61...72   | Amended some data for BX motors.                             |

2019 11 18

This publication supersedes and replaces any previous edition and revision. We reserve the right to implement modifications without notice.

This catalogue cannot be reproduced, even partially, without prior consent.





We have a relentless commitment to excellence, innovation and sustainability. Our team creates, distributes and services world-class power transmission and drive solutions to keep the world in motion.

#### **HEADQUARTERS**

Bonfiglioli Riduttori S.p.A.  
Via Giovanni XXIII, 7/A  
40012 Lippo di Calderara di Reno  
Bologna (Italy)  
tel: +39 051 647 3111  
fax: +39 051 647 3126  
[bonfiglioli@bonfiglioli.com](mailto:bonfiglioli@bonfiglioli.com)  
[www.bonfiglioli.com](http://www.bonfiglioli.com)

